

UNITED STATES
NUCLEAR WASTE TECHNICAL REVIEW BOARD

WINTER BOARD MEETING

Wednesday
January 28, 2009

Marriott Suites
325 Convention Center Drive
Las Vegas, Nevada 89109

NWTRB BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT

Dr. B. John Garrick, Chairman, NWTRB
Dr. David J. Duquette
Dr. Ali Mosleh
Dr. Andrew C. Kadak
Dr. Henry Petroski
Dr. William Howard Arnold
Dr. Thure E. Cerling
Dr. William M. Murphy
Dr. Mark D. Abkowitz
Dr. Ronald M. Latanision

NWTRB SENIOR PROFESSIONAL STAFF

Dr. Bruce E. Kirstein
Dr. David A. Diodato
Dr. Daniel S. Metlay
Dr. Gene W. Rowe
Dr. Carl Di Bella

NWTRB STAFF

Karyn D. Severson, Director External Affairs
Joyce M. Dory, Director of Administration
Linda Coultry, Meeting Planner

I N D E XPAGE NO.**Call to Order and Introductory Statement**

B. John Garrick, Chairman	
U.S. Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board	5

Program and Project Overview

J Russell Dyer, Acting Director, Office of Technical Management, and Director, Science Division Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management (OCRWM)	
U.S. Department of Energy	16

Science Update

Peter Swift, Lead Laboratory, Sandia National Laboratories	40
Zell Peterman, United States Geological Survey (Emeritus).	62
John Whitney, United States Geological Survey	81

Drift Stability

Mark Board, Lead Laboratory HCItasca Denver, Inc.	95
--	----

**Effective Thermal Conductivity of
Drift Collapse Material**

Ernest Hardin, Lead Laboratory, Sandia National Laboratories	139
---	-----

**Waste Package (TAD) and Clad Temperature in
the Presence of Drift Collapse Material**

Ernest Hardin, Lead Laboratory, Sandia National Laboratories	150
---	-----

Lunch	161
------------------------	-----

**Criticality: Basis for Exclusion and
Role of Burnup Credit**

John Wagner, Lead Laboratory, Oak Ridge National Laboratory	163
--	-----

**Direct Disposal of Dual-purpose Canisters -
Options for Assuring Criticality Control**

Albert Machiels, Electric Power Research Institute. .	197
---	-----

I N D E X
(Continued)

**Use of Burnup Credit When Performing
Criticality Analyses for Spent Fuel
Transportation Packages**

Andrew Barto, Division of Spent Fuel Storage
And Transportation, Nuclear Regulatory Commission . . . 218

Welding-Closure Cell Update

Christopher White, Engineering Division,
Office of Technical Management, OCRWM 243

Public Comment 271

Adjourn 280

P R O C E E D I N G S

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

8:00 a.m.

GARRICK: Good morning. Welcome to the winter meeting of the Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board.

My name is still John Garrick, and I'm still the Chairman of the Board. Let me, as per usual, introduce the Board members as part of our routine. As most of you know, we have to remind you of that from time to time, that we are a part-time Board. Most of us have other things that we're engaged in, so, if we let something fall through the cracks, we have that as our excuse. But, we really don't because we have a full-time staff, and that's what they're supposed to do, is to help us avoid that.

My job is as Chairman, and also I have the technical lead on the radiation dose issues. And, my background is nuclear engineering, applied physics, and risk analysis. And, right now, I spend a considerable amount of time in the consulting arena in those disciplines.

As I introduce the rest of the Board members, I want them to raise their hands, and I'll start with Mark Abkowitz. Mark is Professor of Civil Engineering and Management Technology at Vanderbilt University, and Director of the Vanderbilt Center for Environmental Management Services. And, he chairs the Board's Panel on System Integration, and is the Board's technical lead on

1 Transportation.

2 Howard Arnold. Howard is a consultant to the
3 nuclear industry, previously holding such senior management
4 positions as vice-president of the Westinghouse Hanford
5 Company, president of Louisiana Energy Services, and
6 Engineering Management and General Management of the
7 Westinghouse Pressurized Water Reactor Systems Division.
8 Howard chairs the Board's Panel on Preclosure Operations, and
9 will be leading the Board's discussion today on the agenda
10 topic having to do with the final closure welds on the waste
11 packages.

12 Thure Cerling. Thure is a Distinguished Professor
13 of Geology and Biology at the University of Utah. He is a
14 geochemist, with particular expertise in applying
15 geochemistry to a wide range of geological, climatological,
16 and anthropological studies. Thure is our technical lead
17 with George Hornberger on the Natural System.

18 David Duquette. David is the John Tod Horton
19 Professor of Materials Engineering at Rensselaer Polytechnic
20 Institute. His areas of expertise include physical,
21 chemical, and mechanical properties of metals and alloys,
22 with special emphasis on environmental interactions. David,
23 with Ron Latanision, is the Board's technical lead on
24 Corrosion.

25 Andrew Kadak. Andy is Professor of the Practice in

1 the Nuclear Engineering Department of MIT. His research
2 interests include the development of advanced reactors, space
3 nuclear power systems, and improved licensing standards for
4 advanced reactors. Andy is the Board's technical lead on
5 Thermal Management, and will be leading the discussion today
6 on the three agenda items having to do with criticality.

7 Ron Latanision. Ron is Emeritus Professor of
8 Materials Science and Engineering and Nuclear Engineering at
9 MIT, and Corporate Vice-President and Practice Director,
10 Mechanical Engineering and Materials Science with the
11 engineering consulting firm, Exponent. His areas of
12 expertise include materials processing and corrosion of
13 metals and other materials in different aqueous environments.
14 Ron co-chairs the Board's Panel on Postclosure Repository
15 Performance.

16 Ali Mosleh. Ali is the Nicole J. Kim Professor of
17 Engineering and Director of the Center for Risk and
18 Reliability at the University of Maryland. Ali's fields of
19 study and practice are risk and safety assessments,
20 reliability analyses, and decision analyses for the nuclear,
21 chemical and aerospace industries. Ali is the Board's
22 technical lead on Performance Assessment.

23 William Murphy. Bill is a Professor in the
24 Department of Geological and Environmental Sciences at
25 California State University, Chico. His areas of expertise

1 are geology, hydrogeology, and geochemistry. Bill also
2 serves as an administrative judge on an NRC Atomic Safety and
3 Licensing Board Panel. Bill is the Board's technical lead on
4 the Source Term.

5 Henry Petroski. Henry is the Aleksandar S. Vesic
6 Professor of Civil Engineering and Professor of History at
7 Duke University. His current research interests are in the
8 areas of failure analysis and design theory. Henry is an
9 accomplished author in engineering and science and is the
10 Board's technical lead on the design of Surface Facilities.

11 Unfortunately, Board member George Hornberger had a
12 conflict and is unable to be with us today. George is a
13 Distinguished Professor at Vanderbilt University, where he is
14 the Director of the Vanderbilt Institute for Energy and the
15 Environment. He has a shared appointment in the Departments
16 of Civil and Environmental Engineering and Earth
17 Environmental Sciences. His research is aimed at
18 understanding how hydrological processes affect the transport
19 of dissolved and suspended constituents through catchments
20 and aquifers. George co-chairs the Board's Panel on
21 Postclosure Repository Performance.

22 Incidentally, last month, the then-President Bush
23 reappointed several Board members whose terms had expired, to
24 serve until 2012. The members involved are Howard Arnold,
25 George Hornberger, Andy Kadak, Ali Mosleh, Henry Petroski,

1 and myself. The terms of the other Board members do not
2 expire until next year.

3 Shortly after the appointments, the New York Times
4 published a piece about appointments by a president coming to
5 the end of their term in office. One of our Board members,
6 namely Andy Kadak, was interviewed for the article, and I
7 would like to repeat a quote from that article because it
8 succinctly describes what the Board is all about. Andy was
9 quoted as saying, "We are apolitical. Whoever is president,
10 we are indifferent to that. We are attempting to see that
11 the work that the DOE is doing is technically correct and
12 appropriate."

13 Since September, a number of us have been asked
14 about the role of the Board now that there is a docketed DOE
15 License Application. And, the answer to that question is
16 fairly succinctly stated in the Nuclear Waste Policy Act
17 Amendments of 1987. The Act states the following.

18 The Board's role is to evaluate the scientific
19 and technical validity of DOE's activities
20 undertaken pursuant to the Nuclear Waste Policy
21 Act, as amended.

22 We are to report the findings, conclusions,
23 and recommendations of our evaluations to Congress
24 and the Secretary of Energy at least twice a year.

25 We are to remain in existence until no more

1 than one year after the first unit of waste is
2 disposed of in a repository. And, there's lots of
3 jokes about that.

4 And, we are to have unfettered access not only
5 to final work products, but also to drafts and
6 documentation of work in progress by DOE and its
7 contractors.

8 That latter privilege is a very rare one, and most
9 advisory committees do not have such access.

10 Any DOE work having to do with technical aspects is
11 fair game for the Board's review. But, we are limited in
12 what we can do. The eleven part-time Board members, plus the
13 technical staff, all of which is over there against the wall,
14 plus a limited budget for part-time consultants in areas
15 where we have limited capabilities, such as volcanology and
16 seismology, is our total capability. We have to pick and
17 choose what we evaluate very carefully, and, frankly, we have
18 a lot on the table.

19 When we do pick a topic, we try to take a systems
20 approach, total systems view of the project. That is, we
21 look at how the entire system is affected by any particular
22 and specific technical issue.

23 A good example is the thermal response white paper
24 we published on the Board's website last year. The decay
25 heat from spent nuclear fuel affects all preclosure and

1 postclosure aspects of the waste management system, from
2 storage and waste acceptance, through transportation, final
3 packaging and emplacement, and beyond closure.

4 The licensing process, as we understand, is well
5 underway. We are not a party to the licensing process, and
6 we don't intend to become one. However, any work that DOE
7 undertakes that has a technical aspect, which is most of the
8 work that they do, is a candidate for evaluation by the
9 Board. This work could be analysis or thinking work. It
10 could be computer modeling. It could be design work. Or, it
11 could be laboratory or prototype work. We will not choose to
12 evaluate something because it is part of a contention or an
13 NRC request for additional information, that is, an RAE. We
14 won't choose not to evaluate something because it is a part
15 of a contention, or an RAI.

16 Whether it arises out of the licensing process or
17 as some other part of the OCRWM program, such as
18 transportation or the waste management system, is really
19 immaterial. Our intent is to work on issues, on things that
20 are important from the standpoint of public confidence in the
21 technical understanding, integration of the entire waste
22 management system, or operational risk. As such, some things
23 may fall inside the licensing fence, while others, like waste
24 acceptance, will not.

25 Speaking of our role and our resources, when you

1 look over to the staff table, you may note a conspicuous
2 absence. Executive Director Dr. William Barnard is no longer
3 there. Bill retired earlier this month after 35 years of
4 federal government service, 18 of which were as an Executive
5 Director of the Board, during which he served several boards,
6 several different boards, and six different chairmen. He has
7 been here essentially since the Board's inception. We, the
8 Board, would like to think that our many accomplishments over
9 the years are our own doing. But, that's just not the case,
10 it is the staff, and it's been under Bill's leadership, who
11 arranges these meetings, does most of the legwork and some of
12 the brainwork, and actually pushes product out of the door.

13 Bill is in the audience as a member of the public.

14 On behalf of this and past Boards, I would like to thank
15 you, Bill, for the fine job, the excellent job, you have done
16 over the years, and, we certainly will miss you. And, we
17 wish you all the best. Thank you very much.

18 The Board posted the Executive Director vacancy
19 announcements on our website and USAJOBS almost two months
20 ago, and it will close soon. We're casting the net as far
21 and wide as possible in the hope of finding someone who can
22 fill Bill's shoes. Except for educational requirements and
23 U.S. citizenship, we have no restrictions. We hope we can
24 fill the position in the next few weeks. In the meantime,
25 Karyn Severson, who is sitting at the staff table, is serving

1 as interim Executive Director. Karyn has been with the Board
2 almost as long as Bill. Thank you, Karyn, for serving such a
3 noble task and providing this gap bridging that we need to do
4 at this time.

5 Now, let us turn to today's agenda. First up is
6 Russ Dyer. Russ is standing in today for Chris Kouts, who is
7 the acting director of OCRWM as of Monday of a week ago, or
8 so. Russ will give an update on the program, and I will
9 introduce him in just a moment. Next, we are reviving
10 something that used to be a staple of the Board meetings,
11 and, that is, a science update. Yes, there is a considerable
12 amount of science still going on in the program. Peter Swift
13 will give the talk, with help from Zell Peterman and John
14 Whitney of the USGS.

15 Then, we will finish the morning with a series of
16 three talks, all related to the possibility of rock falling
17 from the roof of repository drifts, particularly after
18 closure, and the insulating properties of that rock and the
19 effect of the rock on waste package temperatures. Mark Board
20 and Ernie Hardin will provide these talks.

21 For the afternoon, we have three talks dealing with
22 the potential for criticality and related topics. This is
23 not just the potential for criticality after repository
24 closure, it's also the potential for criticality during
25 transportation. We have John Wagner of Oak Ridge, Albert

1 Machiels from EPRI, and Drew Barto from NRC's Division of
2 Spent Fuel Storage and Transportation. To the best of my
3 knowledge, none of these individuals have addressed the Board
4 before, and we are looking forward to hearing from them.

5 After the break, our last talk of the day is about
6 Idaho National Laboratory's work on developing a system to
7 make the final closure welds of the loaded waste package.
8 Eighteen months ago, many Board members, including myself,
9 visited the site at INL where this development effort is
10 taking place. We are very much looking forward to an update
11 on the work. Our speaker, Chris White, who has not appeared
12 before the Board, is with us, and we welcome Chris.

13 Following the meeting presentations, we have
14 scheduled time for public comment, which is always important
15 to the Board. And, if you would like to comment at that
16 time, please enter your name on the sign-up sheet at the
17 table near the entrance to the room. By the way, we also
18 have an attendance sheet back there, and if you haven't
19 jotted your name and e-mail address down, please do so. If
20 you prefer, remarks and other material can be submitted in
21 writing and will be made part of the meeting record.

22 Incidentally, I have learned that Bruce Breslow,
23 the new Director of the Nevada Nuclear Projects Agency, is in
24 the audience. Bruce, would you please stand up so everybody
25 knows who you are, if they don't already? Welcome. This is

1 your first Board meeting, and we very much would like to have
2 your impressions during the public comment period.

3 Now, some of you have asked about questions during
4 the course of the presentations. We do have a pecking order,
5 and a time element that determines how far we can go with
6 that approach. First, Board members ask questions. Then, if
7 time permits, staff members. Then, if time permits, members
8 of the audience. But, we do have other mechanisms for the
9 audience participation.

10 Frankly, we rarely get to the point where staff
11 members can ask all the questions they have. Thus, our
12 suggestion is that you write down your questions and submit,
13 and they will be made part of the record. And, we will
14 actually read them if we have time.

15 As usual, to minimize interruptions, we ask that
16 all of you turn off your cell phones, or at least to the
17 silent mode. And, I also want to remind everyone that it is
18 very important that you identify yourself, if you are
19 speaking, and speak into the microphone. We do have to have
20 an absolutely accurate record of the meeting, and some of the
21 microphones don't have as good a pickup as others, and, so,
22 you have to be pretty close to them. So, give us your name
23 and your affiliation and any relevant information to complete
24 the record.

25 Now, it is my pleasure to welcome back Russ Dyer to

1 give our first talk. Like Chris Kouts, Russ also has a new
2 title and additional responsibilities as of January 20th, or
3 thereabouts. Before January 20th, Russ was Director of the
4 office of Chief Scientist. And, now, he is Acting Director
5 of the Office of Technical Management and Director of the
6 Science Division, which is part of the Office of Technical
7 Management. Russ has a Ph.D. in Geology from Stanford and a
8 bachelor's degree from Rice, also in Geology, and has
9 addressed the Board many times, and we are very pleased to
10 hear from him again. Russ?

11 DYER: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

12 First, I'd like to note that Chris Kouts, our
13 Acting Director and the Deputy Director of the Program, sends
14 his sincere apologies, but he's tied up in Washington this
15 week dealing with the new administration.

16 This presentation that I'm going to go through is
17 what Chris was intending to present to you, and there's two
18 parts to it. There's kind of a year-end review of what
19 events or accomplishments took place over the past year, and
20 a look-ahead of significant upcoming events or activities.

21 Although we have a new year, a new administration,
22 we've got the same issues that have been the rationale for
23 the program since 1982 when the Nuclear Waste Policy Act was
24 put in place, although things have changed a little bit. So,
25 let's look at some of the accomplishments of the last year.

1 The License Application, of course, was completed
2 and docketed. License support network was certified. Our
3 NEPA documents were completed.

4 The EPA issued the final radiation standards for
5 Yucca Mountain.

6 We awarded contracts for the design, licensing and
7 demonstration of the TAD system.

8 The new reactor standard contract and amendment is
9 available for the new reactors that are in planning.

10 Management and Operating contract was selected and
11 awarded. That's to support the OCRWM program.

12 We issued a couple of major reports that were
13 mandated either by regulation or Congressional mandate. The
14 second repository report and interim storage report, Total
15 System Life-Cycle report and the fee adequacy assessment were
16 issued toward the latter part of the year.

17 One of the things I'm going to talk about later is
18 the status of funding for FY09. Of course, we're all,
19 everybody in the government is currently under the existing
20 continuing resolution, which as currently structured, will
21 expire on the 6th of March.

22 The License Application submitted on June 3, 2008
23 to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, a high water mark for
24 the program so far. Secretary Baudman was present at the
25 celebration we had at the National Press Club. This is the

1 actual submission. This is Ward tendering the application to
2 Mike Webber of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

3 Next slide, please?

4 The NEPA documents that were generated in 2008, a
5 number, the Repository Supplemental Environmental Impact
6 Statement, the Rail Alignment EIS, National Transportation
7 Corridor Supplemental EIS, and, in October, we came out with
8 the Record of Decision for the Rail Line. Two major findings
9 in that Record of Decision. We notified the public of the
10 decision to construct and operate a railroad along a rail
11 alignment with the Caliente corridor. And, we also allow
12 shipments of general freight on the rail line. So, it's a
13 shared-use option.

14 Next slide, please?

15 Now, the License Application, let's talk about next
16 steps in the licensing process. First off, whenever the
17 License Application was docketed by the NRC, it started an
18 internal clock within the NRC, and a number of actions that
19 are triggered by that clock. Shortly after the docketing of
20 the License Application, we started to receive requests for
21 additional information from the NRC staff. 129 received to
22 date. That's a moving number. It changes literally every
23 day.

24 It also started a clock for potential intervenors
25 to file petitions to intervene for requests to receive status

1 as interested government participants. Those petitions were
2 received, I think it was the 22nd of December when those
3 petitions needed to be received by the NRC. We had a period
4 of time to respond to them. There were 12 petitions to
5 intervene, a total of 321 contentions, some of which are
6 duplicates. Some of the potential intervenors chose to
7 duplicate some of the contentions. DOE has responded to all
8 of the contentions based either on a technical and/or a legal
9 basis, as appropriate. And, the clock on that, there is a
10 series of activities laid out in the schedule that is
11 Appendix D to NRC's 10 CFR, Part 2, which leads to
12 petitioner's response to answers by the 24th of February, and
13 then the first prehearing conference on the 11th of March of
14 this year.

15 The Nuclear Regulatory Commission, on Monday of
16 this week, issued in the Federal Register notice, I think it
17 was actually announced last week, the establishment of three
18 Atomic Safety and Licensing Boards for the Yucca Mountain
19 proceedings, named who the chairs and the members of the
20 three boards are. And, those boards will be dealing with the
21 petitions of the intervenors, our response, and the response
22 of the parties here.

23 The other things on the schedule--if I could back
24 up one, please? Other things on the schedule here, these
25 dates are laid out in this schedule in Appendix D to Part 2.

1 So, these are not DOE proposed dates, but, rather, these are
2 laid out, at least down through the 2011 date, are laid out
3 in the NRC's schedule.

4 The dates down at the bottom, the 2016 estimate,
5 submission of an application for the license to receive and
6 possess. 2019, decision on the license to receive and
7 possess. And, then, repository operations by 2020. Many of
8 these are contingent on the schedule that's followed by the
9 actual licensing process, and it's also highly contingent on
10 the funding scenario that program elements will get over the
11 next literally decade, or so.

12 Next slide, please?

13 The Environmental Protection Agency produced the
14 final radiation standards. It's consistent with the National
15 Academy of Sciences recommendations. It satisfies the court
16 decision back in July of 2004 regarding the duration of the
17 standard.

18 The pertinent parts of the final standards: First,
19 retains the dose limit of 15 millirems per year in the
20 postclosure for the first 10,000 years after closure of the
21 repository, after disposal. Establishes a dose limit of 100
22 millirems annual exposure per year for the period of time
23 between 10,000 years and one million years. Considers the
24 effects of a number of potential events, climate change,
25 earthquakes, volcanoes, and corrosion of the waste packages,

1 to safety during the one million year period. And
2 establishes a radiological protection standard at the time of
3 peak dose, up to a million years after disposal.

4 The transportation, aging, and disposal canister.
5 We awarded contracts for the design, licensing and
6 demonstration in May of 2008. In September of this year,
7 2009, the vendors are to submit TAD designs to NRC for
8 review, with demonstration of the canister system at a
9 utility site by May of 2013.

10 Next slide, please?

11 The New Reactor Standard Contract and Amendment.
12 This is an amendment to the standard contract for disposal of
13 spent nuclear fuel, and it supports the development of the
14 next generation of nuclear power reactors. And, an applicant
15 for an operating license must have a contract with the
16 Secretary for the disposal of spent nuclear fuel or high-
17 level waste that may result from the use of such a license.
18 And, what we're doing is putting in place the vehicle that
19 allows that condition to be fulfilled. Eighteen contracts
20 have been signed as of December of 2008, last month.

21 On October 30th of 2008, we awarded a contract to a
22 new M&O contractor. This is USA Repository Services, which
23 will be taking the place of Bechtel SAIC, which has been our
24 management and operations contractor supporting the program
25 for, I think, about eight years.

1 The transition is to be completed by the first of
2 April. It's a two and a half billion, five-year period of
3 performance contract, with a potential for a five-year
4 option. USA Repository Services is composed of URS, Shaw
5 Environmental and Infrastructure, and AREVA Federal Services.
6 Those are the main entities involved in USA Repository
7 Services.

8 The main activities that their scope includes is
9 providing management expertise and support for repository
10 design; addressing questions or requests for additional
11 information from the NRC supporting the licensing process;
12 and providing construction management and integration
13 support.

14 The reports that were issued in the last year. The
15 need for a second repository--this report, of course, is out
16 in the public arena--concludes that unless Congress raises or
17 eliminates the current statutory capacity limit of 70,000
18 metric tons of heavy metal for the first repository, a second
19 repository will be needed.

20 We were also asked to produce a report regarding
21 interim storage of spent nuclear fuel from decommissioned
22 nuclear power reactor sites. And, in the report that we
23 produced, we discussed the status of the inventory,
24 contractual arrangements, related litigation, financial
25 liabilities, and concluded that there are changes that need

1 to be made in legislation and actions that would have to be
2 taken for the Department to develop an interim storage
3 facility and demonstration program.

4 The Total System Life-Cycle Cost, we looked at.
5 There is an increase in the cost of the program from--we did
6 it in 2001, 2007, and I'm pretty sure this is 2009. The cost
7 has gone up somewhat. The reason for the rise in the Total
8 System Life-Cycle Cost is consideration of more waste, more
9 years of shipping and operations, refinement of designs,
10 better estimates, and increased materials cost, of course,
11 with the cost of metals going up recently, that's a
12 substantial part of this.

13 If you look at how the cost share breaks out, the
14 utility share would be about 80 percent, about 77 billion.
15 The defense share is about 20 percent, about 19 billion.

16 Next slide, please?

17 The Fee Adequacy Report looked at the status of the
18 Nuclear Waste Fund, and what we determined from this
19 examination is that the current fee structure is adequate.
20 We are getting the revenues into the Nuclear Waste Fund,
21 average about \$750 million per year. Since we are investing
22 the excess of what is not spent in Treasury securities, we've
23 been accruing interest. Current value of the fund is
24 approximately \$22 billion. So, we've found no rationale for
25 recommending an increase in the fee.

1 The status of the program funding. This is, of
2 course, a big question mark, not just for us, but for
3 everybody. The fiscal year 2009 Presidential request for the
4 program was \$494 million. The mark out of the House is, the
5 Presidential request, \$494.7 million. The senate mark was
6 somewhat less, \$388 million. Of course, we have not had an
7 appropriation. We have not had the Conference Committee in
8 an appropriation. So, we are acting under a continuing
9 resolution. You get either the lowest of a House or Senate
10 mark, or what the previous year's appropriation was. And,
11 the previous year appropriation was \$386 million. So, our
12 current appropriation is \$386 million, but if the government
13 comes out with an omnibus bill, then there will be some
14 reconciliation between these marks, and sometime, hopefully
15 before March, we'll understand what our budgetary scenario is
16 for the remainder of the year.

17 Next slide, please?

18 Program accomplishments. Kind of a moving chart
19 here. We are moving up the list. You've seen this probably
20 for years. Starting back with the Nuclear Waste Policy Act
21 in 1982. Now, we've got another big check mark, in that the
22 License Application is submitted to the NRC, and we are in
23 the licensing process.

24 Next slide, please?

25 So, where is the program today? The licensing

1 support network is certified and updated periodically. We've
2 got a high-quality License Application and NEPA documents
3 submitted to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission. We are in
4 the licensing process. The TAD canister development
5 contracts are underway. We have contracts for dealing with
6 spent fuel for new nuclear plants available.

7 I'm going to spend a little bit of time talking
8 about this bullet, senior management and support teams in
9 place to support the license review. And, the last one is
10 one of the reasons why Chris is not here. We're looking
11 forward to working with the new administration on this
12 important National issue.

13 Dr. Garrick mentioned that I have a new title.
14 Could we go to the backup slide, please? On the 4th of
15 January, we put in place an organizational restructuring, and
16 actually Ward had talked about this back in July. I think he
17 talked to this Board about his intent to put in place an
18 organization, a federal organization structure, that he felt
19 was necessary to execute the three major federal projects
20 that OCRWM is tasked to perform. And, those are, first, to
21 build and operate the repository, second, to build and
22 operate the Nevada Rail System, and, third, to develop and
23 operate the National Transportation System. And, we called
24 this our 2010 Organization.

25 So, the organization that we put in place on

1 January 4th of this year is the framework for that
2 organization that we will flesh out as we get closer to 2010.

3 Some of the key concepts in the new organization.
4 Increasing the organization size and capabilities. We were
5 looking at almost doubling the federal staff within OCRWM.
6 And, with a focus in some organizations, shifting emphasis
7 from office in the east, in the Forrestal Building, moving
8 those functions out to the west. Establishing an SES level
9 chief operating officer within the Office of the Director.
10 Reducing the number of direct reports to the Office of the
11 Director. In the old organization, I think we had about
12 eleven direct reports to the Office of the Director.

13 There is a new office established. That's the
14 Office of Technical Management here. And, this actually
15 sweeps up three existing organizations, the Office of
16 Engineering, which is now the Engineering Division of the
17 Office of Technical management, the Regulatory Authority
18 office, which is Bill Boyle, becomes part of this, and the
19 office of the Chief Scientist, which is now the Science
20 Division, becomes a part of this. And, I'm acting in here
21 until we can identify an individual. We had a vacancy
22 announcement out on the street back in the late summer and
23 fall for both this position and the chief operating officer
24 position. We did not get to the point of making a selection
25 when OMB froze the--these are both SES level positions--when

1 OMB froze the SES process. So, this selection is in limbo
2 for a while. The rest of these positions are filled by
3 people who I think you--these are all names that have been in
4 the program for quite a while.

5 One of the big things that this organization will
6 focus on is project management, the establishment of
7 integrated project teams with a federal project manager
8 assigned to each of the major activities that I laid out, the
9 repository construction and operations, the Nevada Rail, and
10 the National Transportation System. So, those major federal
11 project directors will be in the Office of Project
12 Management, and we will implement a matrix management system,
13 where line managers provide staff support to support the
14 project managers.

15 And, with that, sir, I'm through. Any questions of
16 the Board?

17 GARRICK: Thank you. Thank you very much.

18 Questions? Yes, Andy?

19 KADAK: Thanks, Russ. Just a couple of questions.
20 Relative to the RAIs, could you summarize what major issues
21 thus far the NRC has identified that they believe require
22 additional work?

23 DYER: Well, I'm not sure we've got anything that
24 necessarily requires additional work yet. What we've got so
25 far is questions on the part of NRC. About 60, 65 percent of

1 the questions to date, RAIs, have involved the postclosure
2 arena. Our response has been primarily to try to clarify
3 information that we think is out there. But, it may not be
4 stated too well. So, we haven't got to the second part where
5 NRC may tell us that we really feel that there's more work
6 needed here.

7 KADAK: Well, in the postclosure area, what are they
8 focusing in on right now then in terms of clarifications from
9 your perspective?

10 DYER: Well, I mean, we're getting RAIs literally in
11 every field. So, there's a suite of RAIs right now that
12 we're dealing with on unsaturated flow and transport. We
13 have dealt with some on geotechnical issues, seismic issues,
14 seismic design. My expectation is it's going to cover the
15 entire gamut of the table of contents of the license
16 application.

17 KADAK: But, your view is more explaining what you've
18 done rather than having to do additional new work to satisfy
19 their questions? I guess, really, that's what I'm trying to
20 figure out.

21 DYER: Well, we think that the work is adequate if we
22 explain it well.

23 KADAK: Okay.

24 DYER: If the NRC feels that's not the case, then we'll
25 have to re-evaluate and do something.

1 KADAK: Okay. Now, in the area of contentions, the same
2 kind of question. What is the major emphasis of the
3 contentions from the standpoint of Yucca Mountain? And, you
4 say you've already responded to those in writing; correct?

5 DYER: Correct.

6 KADAK: And, what is your conclusion about the
7 contentions in terms of opening up new areas of
8 investigation?

9 DYER: Well, I mean, it remains to be seen how it plays
10 out before the Board, but we feel that we responded
11 adequately to every one of the contentions, all 321 of them,
12 some on a technical basis, some on a regulatory basis. And,
13 they covered the entire gamut, everything from sociopolitical
14 to engineering technical, to postclosure scientific.

15 KADAK: Has DOE basically accepted any of the
16 contentions as legitimate?

17 DYER: We responded to all of them.

18 KADAK: I take that as what?

19 DYER: we think there's a basis for dismissing every
20 contention.

21 KADAK: Okay, thank you. The last question--thank you,
22 Mr. Chairman--is what was the reason for naming three
23 licensing boards rather than a typical one for a typical
24 license application?

25 DYER: I think that's one for the NRC.

1 KADAK: But, are they covering the whole, I mean, are
2 they doing the same thing, or are they divvying it up?

3 DYER: No, my understanding is that the three boards
4 will be operating simultaneously. They will split up parts
5 of the, for instance, the contentions. They will split up
6 the petitions to different boards, so that each board will
7 examine a different part of the petitions for intervenor
8 status.

9 KADAK: So, I mean, the licensing board needs to make a
10 recommendation on whether or not to allow a contention, and
11 then, finally, you know, resolve issues.

12 DYER: Right.

13 KADAK: So, you will have--which board is going to be
14 the one that says everything is either okay or not okay, and
15 comes forwarding it to the Commission?

16 DYER: I'm afraid I don't know.

17 KADAK: You don't know?

18 DYER: I think each board is going to make a
19 recommendation.

20 George, do you have any insight? This is George
21 Hellstrom with our general counsel.

22 HELLSTROM: George Hellstrom, DOE, Office of General
23 Counsel. In general, what we're asking is really the overall
24 regulatory structure, and NRC is also here and it's part of
25 their structure as to how this proceeds. NRC's regulations

1 at 10 CFR, Part 2 describe the process. The board is in
2 place. We have an adjudicatory process that is started. The
3 boards will consider the pleadings that are filed, and make
4 an initial determination as to those contentions and the
5 adequacy of the petitions. They will file orders. There
6 will be a process that we'll go through eventually, for
7 admitting contentions.

8 KADAK: No, I understand all that. I'm trying to figure
9 out how you manage three boards on one project.

10 HELLSTROM: That is actually a question that should be
11 asked of the NRC and/or the ASLAB.

12 DAVIS: Jack Davis, Deputy Director for High-Level
13 Waste, NRC. There's a separation between us doing the
14 review, and the board. So, I've got to be very careful with
15 what I say. The reason that they assigned a number of boards
16 was just to meet the schedule, the Congressionally mandated
17 schedule. And, given the number of contentions, they choose
18 how many boards. How they go about consolidating that to
19 make sure that they are all consistent, I can't answer. All
20 I can say is that that, you know, Russ is correct, the number
21 of boards are there to just divvy up to meet the schedule.

22 KADAK: Okay, thank you.

23 GARRICK: Mark?

24 ABKOWITZ: Abkowitz, Board.

25 If we could go to Slide 2 for a moment, please?

1 Russ, I'm just trying to understand the bullet points you
2 have on this slide relative to the comments you made later on
3 in your presentation about the new reactor standard contract
4 and amendment. Does that activity pretty much preclude the
5 rationale for the third bullet that you have on this slide?
6 Is it not true that by that other action, you've pretty much
7 circumvented the argument on that third bullet? Is Yucca
8 Mountain no longer an impediment to--

9 DYER: If we had more reactors come online, the 20
10 percent will increase.

11 ABKOWITZ: Okay. But, my understanding, and maybe I'm
12 misunderstanding your new reactor standard contract and
13 amendment slide, but in essence, with the contracts that
14 you've signed in December of '08, does that not provide the
15 capacity to continue to generate additional nuclear energy
16 such that energy security has kind of been--that Yucca
17 Mountain is no longer an impediment to the ability to supply
18 that degree of nuclear energy?

19 DYER: Well, I would tie this back to the waste
20 confidence rulemaking of the NRC, which, if I remember right,
21 the license of every operating reactor, present or future, is
22 tied to the development and operation of a disposal system I
23 think by 2025, if I remember right. So, that's still an
24 underlying consideration here. There is still a need for a
25 way to close the fuel cycle. And, I have a feeling I'm

1 missing your question.

2 ABKOWITZ: I'm just trying to connect the dots. It
3 seems to me one of the principal arguments for why Yucca
4 Mountain was important was because we needed to have a waste
5 management solution in order to continue to generate the
6 amount of nuclear energy, or even expand the amount of
7 nuclear energy that we produce. And, I guess maybe I
8 misunderstood your Slide Number 9 to imply that actions are
9 being taken that I guess sort of marginalize the need to have
10 a Yucca Mountain in order to be able to continue the ability
11 to rely on nuclear energy and the production in the future.

12 DYER: No, the new reactor standard contract is a
13 contract between the Department of Energy and utilities to
14 add future spent fuel into the queue for a repository. So,
15 the government is signing a contract and taking on the
16 liability for disposing of fuel.

17 ABKOWITZ: Okay, thank you.

18 GARRICK: Ron?

19 LATANISION: Yes, if we can turn back to Slide 2 for
20 just a moment. I don't think I've seen this particular
21 iteration before. Is this a document that reflects, in a
22 historical sense, the Department's point of view, or does it
23 today? Is it endorsed by the new Secretary? What is the
24 standing of this document?

25 DYER: Well, this particular slide we've used for the

1 past year and a half, or so. It's been an element of most of
2 our program briefings. It does have an understanding of
3 support from the previous administration. I don't think it's
4 been debted by the new administration yet.

5 LATANISION: Yes, that was my question, whether the
6 current Secretary would endorse this.

7 DYER: Right.

8 LATANISION: Is that something that's, the question
9 that's being asked of him?

10 DYER: Well, Dr. Chu has been in place for a little over
11 a week, so--

12 LATANISION: Things move fast in this new
13 administration.

14 DYER: They do. But, everybody gets their turn. So, we
15 haven't had our chance to provide a programmatic briefing and
16 have a dialogue with Secretary Chu yet. That should be
17 coming up fairly soon.

18 LATANISION: Okay, thank you.

19 GARRICK: Henry?

20 PETROSKI: This is Petroski, Board.

21 On your Slide 12, perhaps before you have your
22 briefing, you could clarify. You say these are millions of
23 dollars. That would make the total in trillions, wouldn't
24 it?

25 DYER: Well, I'm hoping it's billions. It ought to be

1 96.1 billion.

2 PETROSKI: Well, it should be dollars; is that right?

3 DYER: Well, I think it's right.

4 PETROSKI: I think a thousand million. No, it's a
5 billion, okay. Well, then, the other slide, I thought I saw
6 an inconsistency here. I'm looking at 14. Okay, my error.

7 GARRICK: Russ, picking up on Ron's comment about the
8 impact of the new administration, when can the Board expect
9 to get a project status review that reflects input from the
10 new administration? Is that what you were alluding to with
11 respect to the appropriations that will possibly take place
12 by March? When are we really going to see the impact of the
13 new administration in the project status?

14 DYER: I can't give you a date certain. I mean, first,
15 we've got to have the dialogue to understand what, if any,
16 changes the new administration is looking at for the program,
17 and then come up with a proposal for how to address whatever
18 changes those might be. Whenever our charter is clear, we
19 will certainly be happy to share that with the Board. As we
20 develop a response, we would be willing to share that. But,
21 I can't give you a time schedule.

22 GARRICK: Are there any hints? I'm sure you've had a
23 lot of interaction with transition team members, and there's
24 some knowledge about what the expectations might be. Is
25 there any evidence whatsoever out there that would indicate

1 the changes that might take place?

2 DYER: The only thing that I can point you to was the
3 hearing testimony of Secretary Chu, and it was pretty
4 ambiguous.

5 GARRICK: Yes, I saw all that, and, you're right, it was
6 ambiguous. It was more of a pork discussion than it shed
7 much light on nuclear waste.

8 David?

9 DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board. And, this is a follow-up on
10 Dr. Petroski's question. We're not supposed to be involved
11 necessarily with dollars, but a very quick piece of
12 mathematics says that so far, you've collected 16 billion,
13 and 13 billion in interest, which is 39 billion. You've got
14 22 billion left. Does that mean that \$17 billion has been
15 spent on Yucca Mountain so far?

16 DYER: No. I thought that our expenditures to date were
17 on the order of about 10 billion, and that's total costs of
18 all the programs since 1983 when OCRWM came into existence.

19 DUQUETTE: Well, I'm looking at that slide, and it says
20 16 billion in fees and 13 billion in interest. That's about
21 40 billion. And, the current value of the fund is 22
22 billion. 29, okay, sorry. All right, that closes--

23 DYER: 29, 22, about 7 to 10 billion.

24 DUQUETTE: Yeah, 7 to 10 billion has been spent so far
25 on Yucca Mountain?

1 DYER: Well, the majority of it has been spent on Yucca
2 Mountain. Remember, there were other programs in place
3 before Yucca Mountain.

4 DUQUETTE: Okay.

5 GARRICK: Any other questions from the Board? Yes,
6 Andy?

7 KADAK: Just one. Russ, in terms of the technical
8 resources available to answer the questions and participate
9 in the licensing process, I understand a lot of the people
10 were laid off who had been working on the project. Could you
11 just comment on your remaining work force relative to being
12 able to answer the technical questions, either in contention
13 world or RAI world?

14 DYER: Well, when we assign skill priorities, our
15 organization of skill to our contractors, whether it be
16 Sandia, the lead lab, or BSC or USA, the number one priority
17 is to maintain the licensing process, so keeping the
18 capabilities, the people needed, to maintain the technical
19 basis and to respond to RAIs and contentions, is the number
20 one job for our contractors and for us.

21 KADAK: So, the answer is you feel comfortable in saying
22 that at least at the current level, you are staffed
23 sufficiently with the resources needed to answer the
24 licensing questions?

25 DYER: At the current level, we've been able to respond

1 on the NRC schedule, which is generally 40 calendar days
2 after they give us the RAI, they expect a response. But,
3 there are people a lot of days and nights, but we've been
4 able to make it so far.

5 KADAK: What has been the number of jobs lost as a
6 result of the cut-backs, from your essentially two or three
7 years ago staffing level to today.

8 DYER: Oh, this is off the top of my head. Two or three
9 years ago, we had a total program contractor staffing of
10 around 1800 to 2000 people, as I recall. Right now, if you
11 look at the head count at the M&O, it's probably 600 to 700
12 people. I think lead lab is maybe 350 to 400. So, we've
13 lost somewhere on the order of 900 people, I think, out of
14 the program in the last two to three years.

15 KADAK: Thank you.

16 GARRICK: David?

17 DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board, again.

18 I think it was the last Board meeting, maybe the
19 one before that, there was some concern on the Board that
20 with the emphasis being put on the License Application and
21 getting it through the NRC, including the contentions, and so
22 on and so forth, that the Science and Technology Programs,
23 the Science and Technology Program that was a separate issue,
24 but the general Science and Technology Programs would take a
25 back seat to what was going on. Do you see that happening,

1 or are your primary resources going to be directed towards
2 the License Application and the contentions, or will there
3 still be about the same level of Science and Technology that
4 has been supported over, say, the last ten years?

5 DYER: Well, I told Andy what our number one priority
6 is, that is our number one priority.

7 GARRICK: Yes, Howard?

8 ARNOLD: Arnold, Board.

9 I'm curious about the transition to a new
10 contractor, and how that affects what you've been saying
11 about keeping the people who need to respond to these RAIs
12 and contentions. Would you give me a little more detail on
13 that transition, please?

14 DYER: Well, transition is always a challenge. The
15 Department of Energy's M&O construct for a contractor is kind
16 of unique. Generally, when an M&O contractor changes out,
17 there's not that much of a change in the work force. The top
18 management, through maybe part of the middle management, will
19 change out, but the work force itself pretty much moves from
20 getting a paycheck from one organization and wearing a badge,
21 to changing out a badge and getting a paycheck from somebody
22 else.

23 But, there's going to be kind of a step function
24 here as we go through the transition from BSC to USA because
25 we're going to have to deal with whatever the budget

1 realities are that come out after the '09 appropriation is
2 finalized. I would love to think that it's a smooth
3 transition, but there's potential for a big speed bump.

4 ARNOLD: Is USA itself an entity created solely for this
5 project?

6 DYER: That's correct.

7 GARRICK: Okay. Well, I think we're kind of running out
8 of time for this topic. Thank you very much, Russ. Unless
9 there's a burning question from somebody, I think we'll move
10 on.

11 Okay, we'll get into the science overview, program
12 and project--or, I'm sorry, the science update. Peter is the
13 Yucca Mountain Project lead laboratory chief scientist. He's
14 also a distinguished member of the technical staff of Sandia
15 National Labs. Peter?

16 SWIFT: Thank you. And, I want to start off first by
17 just saying that we have a very full hour here in front of
18 us. I want to make sure we do get to the two presentations
19 by the USGS, by Zell Peterman and John Whitney. So, I'm
20 going to move fairly quickly through what I've got here, and
21 I want to make sure we do get those other two.

22 I want to start by acknowledging the others who
23 contributed to this, in particular, Doug Weaver. Michael
24 Schuhen is here in the audience to field questions on some of
25 the testing activities. Rich Quittmeyer, who is not here,

1 who worked on seismicity activities. Bob Jones is here.

2 And, Frank Perry contributed a little bit on volcanism, isn't
3 here.

4 Can I have the next slide, please?

5 There are three topics I'm going to try to cover.
6 The current geotechnical field investigations, a very brief
7 summary of current performance confirmation activities, and a
8 little summary of the probabilistic volcanic hazard analysis
9 update. And, the Board has scheduled on its website on April
10 16th a meeting devoted to the igneous topics, and I expect
11 that you will hear more about that then. But we'll have just
12 a small update on it now.

13 Next slide, please?

14 All right, the two technical activities.

15 Next slide?

16 The activities that we have, additional activities
17 since the last time this Board was briefed on geotechnical
18 activity, that would have been in January of 2007. I believe
19 Russ Dyer gave that briefing. And, two points here on this
20 slide. First, the purpose of these activities. They are to
21 support licensing work by enhancing confidence in, and the
22 topics listed here are the material properties, seismic
23 velocity, basic alluvium data, thickness, for example. The
24 understanding of general geologic structure in the surface
25 facilities area, and the material property data for use in

1 the design of the surface facilities.

2 This information is documented in the Safety
3 Analysis Report. That's the License Application, Section
4 1.1.5, and it's well worth the read.

5 Next slide, please?

6 The drilling and testing program activities here
7 that are of note, four types of things here. Boreholes from
8 which we have geologic logs, geophysical logs, and seismic
9 velocity testing. Surface test pits, which we have used for
10 material density tests and basic geologic characterization of
11 the alluvium in the area of the surface facilities. Field
12 tests, primarily here, the seismic work done on spectral
13 analysis of surface waves. That's a seismic technique for
14 getting material property information on the near surface
15 rocks. And, some in situ testing of the alluvium. And,
16 then, lab testing for dynamic and static material properties.

17 Next, please?

18 43 boreholes since the last time we briefed you.
19 These are geotechnical boreholes, relatively shallow
20 boreholes in the area of the surface facilities. Major
21 purpose here to run geophysical logs for lithologic and
22 engineering properties. Downhole velocity surveys, geologic
23 logs, and optical televiewer data gave us oriented data of
24 the structure downhole.

25 KADAK: How deep were these holes?

1 SWIFT: In general, they're in the alluvium until they
2 reach tuff. I'd have to ask Michael Schuhen to get more
3 information than that. Michael, do you want to add to the
4 depth of these holes? This is Michael Schuhen from the lead
5 laboratory.

6 SCHUHEN: Michael Schuhen, lead laboratory, Sandia
7 National Lab.

8 Most of the boreholes were drilled into the Tiva
9 formation. Generally, we tried to hit the middle of the Tiva
10 formation. There are a few that run deeper for testing
11 purposes.

12 KADAK: What is the depth? I'm trying to get a depth.

13 SCHUHEN: Well, it varies on the location of where they
14 were drilled. If they were drilled closer to the Calico
15 Hills then, they may be 300 or 400 feet deep. Further out in
16 the Valley, they may approach 800 to 1000 foot depth.

17 KADAK: Thank you.

18 SWIFT: Next, please?

19 This is a map here. This is taken directly out of
20 the License Application Safety Analysis Report. It just
21 shows the location of new boreholes. Also, the location of,
22 just to orient yourselves here, in a contour map, you can
23 actually see the North Portal right here. So, the existing
24 surface facilities are in this area here. This would be the
25 proposed aging pad area here to the north, and other surface

1 facilities out here. So, what you see here are the location
2 of the new boreholes in red, and the new test pit facilities,
3 which are these three, these four in here.

4 Next slide, please?

5 Just a photograph here of field operations, the
6 drilling and the core management facility.

7 Next, please?

8 I'm sorry, I said there were four. There were
9 three of these recent ones. They're the three furthest to
10 the northeast on the map, which supplement the four that were
11 previous done.

12 The purpose here is to provide geologic
13 characterization of the alluvium. And, in particular, we did
14 field tests to measure soil property, density, and we took
15 core samples back to the lab for testing. I have some
16 pictures of that in a second here.

17 Next, please?

18 This is an example of a test pit. I'm sorry, I
19 don't know which number pit that is. To put it in scale
20 here, each bench is on a scale of a meter, the vertical cut
21 on them, and test pits like this, ring densities were done on
22 each level to measure the density of the alluvium in each
23 one.

24 Next, please?

25 And, the alluvium is pretty well cemented, at least

1 some of it is. And, here's an example here of a piece of
2 alluvium being collected for lab sampling. There is not a
3 sleeve around this. It's been milled into that lathe, cut
4 into that column shape. It's about a foot in length there.
5 So, the alluvium, we think of it as a sand and gravel. It's
6 pretty well cemented here. That's holding together on its
7 own and ready for rock testing. On the right there, it's got
8 a sleeve put around it for testing.

9 Next, please?

10 The spectral analysis of surface waves testing.
11 This is a surface based seismic test done primarily in the
12 vicinity of the surface facilities and out over the new test
13 pad area, the aging pad area. The purpose here is basically
14 to get shear wave velocity data for the near surface rocks.

15 Next, please?

16 It's done with improvement here. We've used a
17 Vibroseis truck. It gives us a stronger signal, somewhat
18 deeper testing, down, I believe, about 1000 feet we're
19 getting data now. And, this data is a primary source of
20 information to confirm the seismic hazard analysis for the
21 surface facilities.

22 Next slide?

23 So, the results, the data from the recent tests I
24 just described is being compiled in an addendum to a January
25 2008 data report. This data itself, obviously, the tests are

1 ongoing, much of it is not included directly in the License
2 Application. The fact the tests are ongoing is described in
3 the License Application. We expect to have a supplement, an
4 addendum to this technical report sometime later in this
5 calendar year. That's conditional on funding, and other
6 things. And, we will be setting the consistency of the new
7 data with that used to support the License Application, and
8 we will report it as it becomes available.

9 The initial examination is the information we had
10 at the time we submitted the License Application. The
11 initial examinations indicate data is indeed consistent with
12 the previous observations.

13 Next, please?

14 Okay, moving quickly on. Performance Confirmation.
15 Keep in mind that from the point of view of the License
16 Application, Performance Confirmation is a regulatorily
17 defined term. So, when we classify something as a
18 Performance Confirmation activity, it creates a regulatory
19 status for it, and it enters a different regime of
20 documentation.

21 In the License Application, well, this sentence
22 here is a quote out of the License Application. That is our
23 description of what the purpose of the PC plan is. It's in
24 the Safety Analysis Report, Chapter 4, which does call out 20
25 activities for the Performance Confirmation. And, the next

1 slide has a general framework of it.

2 Next, please?

3 This slide comes from, the reference down here at
4 the bottom, the Performance Confirmation Program Annual
5 Fiscal Report, Annual Report for Fiscal Year 2008. But, the
6 basic point you see here is that we envision the PC Program
7 going through stages, beginning with site characterization,
8 which is in the past, through the baseline phase where we
9 establish the baseline for the License Application. Then,
10 the submittal of the License Application, which has happened.
11 We're now in the phase of the review of the License
12 Application. We're here now. And, should the site be
13 authorized for construction, we'll move into a construction
14 phase, and eventually should it be licensed for operations,
15 the operational phase. The role of the Performance
16 Confirmation Program changes as we move through these phases.

17 What you will see is that during this licensing
18 review period here, it's a lot of time for the PC Program.
19 We have three activities that are actually ongoing, and in
20 operation now. And, others that are considered to be ongoing
21 science and testing programs that are potential activities
22 being included formally in Performance Confirmation in the
23 future. We do not consider them part of the Performance
24 Confirmation plan or program at this time.

25 Next slide, please?

1 Just a little bit about the three who actually are
2 active Performance Confirmation activities today.
3 Construction effects monitoring, precipitation monitoring and
4 seismic monitoring.

5 Next slide, please.

6 Construction effects monitoring. Basically, we
7 have extensometers in place in the underground that are
8 measuring deformation of the rock walls, convergence of the
9 drifts, and the short answer there is that we're seeing very
10 little movement in the rock wall. I think Mark Board will
11 probably say more about that later.

12 Next, please?

13 Precipitation monitoring. There is a map here that
14 shows the blue area shown on there, is actually our model
15 domain for infiltration modeling. Of course, precipitation
16 is a direct interest to our infiltration work. So, these are
17 the sites where we have basic field stations for our
18 precipitation monitoring. We are collecting that data. We
19 are comparing it to the historic baseline that was used for
20 the infiltration modeling, and, to date, that is confirming
21 that we had an appropriate basis for the infiltration work.

22 Next, please?

23 And, seismicity monitoring. We have monitoring
24 stations for ground motion. We're monitoring regional
25 seismicity within 50 kilometers of Yucca Mountain, and

1 following local or regional seismic events, we are evaluating
2 surface and subsurface displacement, if any. We are not
3 seeing it. And, we are comparing what ground motion
4 information we are collecting to what was used for inputs for
5 the probabilistic seismic hazard analysis, and, to date, the
6 information is confirmatory and consistent.

7 Okay, next, please?

8 Now, a little bit briefly about the probabilistic
9 volcanic hazard analysis update. All right, this is an
10 update to the probabilistic volcanic hazard analysis
11 completed in the 1990's. It is used as the primary basis for
12 the probability of igneous events, as reported in the License
13 Application. The availability of additional data, primarily
14 high resolution aeromagnetic survey data, and additional
15 drilling information about the location of buried basalts in
16 the region, led the project to conduct an update to the PVHA.
17 Several years ago, we had convened a panel of eight experts,
18 a significant overlap between that group and the original
19 panel, and eight experts participated in a four year expert
20 elicitation, five workshops, a field trip to the site,
21 individual elicitation interviews, and then documentation.
22 That report is available. I believe the Board has it. And,
23 then, the final result that came out of this process is the
24 weighted average, the equally-weighted average of the eight
25 individuals.

1 Next slide, please?

2 Just so you have the names of the experts in
3 volcanism who participated in this. There they are. Their
4 initials appear on a subsequent slide. I wanted to make sure
5 you had the names.

6 Next, please?

7 The type of information they considered. This is a
8 summary map of the aeromagnetic data that we had available.
9 The colors shown here. From this data, we interpreted
10 potential buried basalt anomalies, about 30 of them. Seven
11 of them were drilled. Four of them turned out they were
12 indeed basalts. Three of them turned out to be tuffs rather
13 than basalts. The youngest of these new anomalies that we
14 identified was 3.9 million years. The other three were
15 greater than 9 million years. We did not find any additional
16 evidence of young volcanism in the region. The youngest one
17 is this one here. The other sites that were drilled on the
18 map, a couple up here in Jackass Flats, others over here in
19 Crater Flat.

20 Next, please?

21 So, from this, what do we come out of it with?
22 Well, confidence that we indeed can distinguish basalt from
23 tuff on the basis of the magnetic characteristics, and known
24 surface features. Can I go back one, briefly?

25 We show on this figure here the major faults here

1 at Windy Wash and Paintbrush Canyon. The reason to highlight
2 those here is the area between them, the Yucca Mountain
3 region.

4 Next slide, please?

5 You see here in the topographic image. This is
6 where tuff is at, or very close to the surface, the area
7 where the aeromagnetic data is useful for interpreting buried
8 features, of course, out in the basins where features are
9 buried. So, we're now with pretty high confidence. We are
10 interpreting the buried features out here on the basis of the
11 aeromagnetic data and the drilling.

12 One other piece of information that came out of
13 this is we increase our own confidence that the basalt
14 primarily intrudes along feeder dikes, structures that occur
15 coincident with the north, northeast trending faults.

16 Next, please?

17 An example here of an analog volcanic structure.
18 This is well to the northeast, 60 kilometers northeast of
19 Yucca Mountain on the test site, east basalt ridge. And,
20 what you see here, it's easier to see in the handouts, I
21 hope, a volcanic dike coming along to a conduit. This would
22 have been the conduit that fed interruption at a depth that's
23 over 100 meters. The scale of this, this is perhaps a 75
24 meter outcrop there. This helps provide us more information
25 to confirm our estimate of conduit diameter, which is a

1 parameter useful and used in interpreting the amount of
2 damage done by an eruption.

3 Next, please?

4 All right, here's the result of the PVHA update,
5 which, again, this is available in the report from the PVHA
6 update. But, just to compare things here, the blue curve
7 here is the new result, and the black one is the old one.
8 This is a cumulative density function display of the annual
9 frequency of intersection here, the black being the old one,
10 the blue being the new one. And, here, is a probability
11 density function, a histogram of the 1996 numbers and the
12 2008 numbers.

13 What we see other than that, they're not really
14 that different. Their basic pattern remains the same. These
15 are the estimates of the individual experts all displayed
16 here. The mean annual probability during the first 10,000
17 years is higher in the update, 3.1×10^{-8} , versus 1.7
18 $\times 10^{-8}$. This is not a tremendously large difference.
19 Yes, it's almost a factor of two, but those are small
20 numbers. And, the newer results have a slightly broader
21 distribution, a little more weight at both tails, a little
22 more at the higher probability, and more at the lower
23 probability end. So, what we see here is a somewhat broader
24 treatment of uncertainty from the experts. But, by and
25 large, a confirmation of the original estimates.

1 KADAK: Peter, could you explain those spikes? What are
2 those suppose to mean?

3 SWIFT: Well, these are, this cluster here, or here,
4 which appears in both, you know, ask the same question of
5 Frank Perry when you have him in April, but these correspond
6 to conceptual models adopted or by individual experts that
7 would result in a clustering of frequencies at a relatively
8 low level here. So, I'm not sure which conceptual model for
9 volcanic activity in the region produced that, but the
10 experts looked at the possible causes and explanations for
11 volcanism, and established probabilities consistent with
12 different conceptual models for it, and it comes out like
13 this. So, no, I don't have a better answer.

14 I think I'm just about done. That's it? No, one
15 more here.

16 The experts went ahead also and provided an
17 estimate out to a million years, and the blue here, this
18 compares, and you see here the individual expert's initials.
19 You can back up and figure out who they were from the earlier
20 slide. And, this is interesting because it does show the
21 range of values each individual expert came up with. It also
22 shows how their view of uncertainty changed when they were
23 asked to go out to a million years. So, we'll pick CC here.
24 For 10,000 years, that's the range, and the median and the
25 means he comes up with. And, for a million years, it's a

1 broader range. Out at a million years, the aggregate mean of
2 the eight experts is again slightly higher than it was at
3 10,000 years, but is small. And, the uncertainty band is
4 slightly larger at a million years, and largely reflecting
5 one expert actually.

6 I will reiterate these numbers are not the numbers
7 that are used in the License Application. The License
8 Application has been submitted with the 1996 numbers, which
9 are on the order of 1.7×10^{-8} per year for 10,000 years,
10 and held constant for a million years.

11 Next, please?

12 And, that's my summary slide here. We are
13 reporting these results to the NRC, and we are publishing
14 them as the analyses are completed. We are not publishing
15 results until we have completed analysis of them.

16 And, do you want to take questions from me now,
17 should I take questions now, or should we move ahead to--

18 GARRICK: Well, maybe we could ask a question or two. I
19 wanted to ask mine, and that is how do you make decisions as
20 to what the scope of these analyses in these programs are?
21 In some cases, it looks like you're addressing the License
22 Application. In other cases, as you just cited, it's not
23 related to the License Application. How is the scope
24 determined of these programs?

25 SWIFT: The geotechnical activities are very strongly

1 focused on supporting the information needed to evaluate the
2 surface facilities. That's in support of operations and
3 preclosure activities primarily.

4 GARRICK: So, that's design driven?

5 SWIFT: Yes, that's design driven. We're working
6 closely with BSC, and we will work closely with the new M&O
7 to meet their needs for evaluating the surface facilities.

8 GARRICK: Right.

9 SWIFT: The ongoing Performance Confirmation activities,
10 the subsurface monitoring, the seismic monitoring, and the
11 precipitation monitoring, frankly, these programs are already
12 in place. They're of relatively low cost to continue to
13 maintain. It would be foolish to lose that source of
14 information. And, the probabilistic volcanic hazard
15 assessment update, it's a multi-year commitment, which is
16 coming to a close now.

17 GARRICK: Now, is that multi-year commitment is to whom,
18 to the laboratory?

19 SWIFT: No, no, the commitment was made by the DOE to
20 the NRC.

21 GARRICK: To the NRC.

22 SWIFT: The update was as the information indicated.

23 GARRICK: Yes. Yes. Okay. Thure?

24 CERLING: Yes, go to Slide 28. Just to clarify
25 something, my interpretation and understanding of these

1 frequencies, these are the averages of the information that's
2 basically on the next slide, Slide 28, these frequency
3 distributions; is that right?

4 SWIFT: Yeah, it's just different display of the same
5 information. You could take the bars shown here--

6 CERLING: So, the 10 to the 9th spike is due to the
7 analysis of MS and GT and AM on the previous slide?

8 SWIFT: I expect that's correct, yes.

9 GARRICK: Bill?

10 MURPHY: Peter, I'm interested in the status of the ESF
11 at present. You showed a picture of some stability testing
12 going on there, but are those just monitors that have been
13 placed and they're being monitored remotely? Is the ESF open
14 or is it closed?

15 SWIFT: It is not open except for very specific
16 purposes. I'm going to ask Michael Schuhen to describe the
17 conditions under which one would actually get in and how
18 we're getting that data out.

19 MURPHY: Well, I have one specific question in that
20 case. I'm very curious in the hydration state of the ESF if
21 portions of it have been closed, and whether or not that is
22 being monitored. Is it getting wet? Is it starting to drip?
23 And, is the water being monitored?

24 SWIFT: And, presumably also the amount of ventilation
25 would be of interest to you, too. Michael, do you want to

1 field those?

2 SCHUHEN: The question regarding the hydration, I'm not
3 sure on that answer there. They are making periodic re-
4 entries to make these measurements as part of the assessment
5 of the stability of the drift, even though the tunnel is
6 generally shut down to normal day-to-day activities.

7 MURPHY: So, are you saying that the humidity or the
8 hydration state of the ESF is being monitored?

9 SCHUHEN: I'm saying I'm not aware of whether or not
10 they are monitoring that right now. I'm aware of the
11 construction monitoring aspect of the re-entry only.

12 MURPHY: Just to follow up, I mean, when they go down
13 there, is it wet inside?

14 SCHUHEN: Again, I'm not sure.

15 MURPHY: You're not the one that goes in there.

16 SCHUHEN: I'm not the one that can answer that question.

17 SWIFT: Bob Jones, do you have anything to add on that?

18 JONES: No, I don't really have anything.

19 SWIFT: Okay.

20 GARRICK: Any other questions? Russ Dyer, yeah.

21 DYER: Yeah, generally, I talked to Doug Weaver or
22 somebody after the re-entries. We have no monitoring program
23 per se for seepage or dripping moisture beyond observational,
24 and nobody has mentioned that they've observed anything in
25 the way of seepage, anything out of the ordinary.

1 MURPHY: Thank you.

2 SWIFT: Sorry I couldn't do better on that.

3 GARRICK: Andy?

4 KADAK: When is the next scheduled entry to take a look
5 at things around how the repository tunnel is doing? Do you
6 have any formal program to just sort of keep an eye on that?

7 SWIFT: Yeah, I'm going to ask either Russ or Michael.
8 What's the frequency of the scheduled entries? This is
9 Robert Jones, Bob Jones.

10 JONES: Yes, I'm with Sandia National Labs, Test
11 Coordination Office.

12 We are making routine visits down to the Alcove 5
13 area on a monthly basis, but it's in support of the seismic
14 monitoring program. And, I can say that there have been no
15 reports of any dripping or moisture in that location since we
16 started that, and we've done now four entries in the last
17 four months.

18 KADAK: Okay, thank you.

19 JONES: That's about as much as I have.

20 KADAK: For Peter, let me see if I can summarize your
21 findings as best I can. On the surface facility geological
22 studies, you're saying the results thus far in the pad area
23 and I'm not sure where else you were drilling, and why,
24 you're seeing consistent results based on your prior
25 analysis; is that correct?

1 SWIFT: That is correct. The main information here of
2 interest would be the material properties that support the
3 seismic hazard analysis for the surface.

4 KADAK: Okay.

5 SWIFT: And, to date, we have not found things that
6 would lead us to believe that we need to change those
7 analyses.

8 KADAK: My recollection at one of our last meetings was
9 that there was an issue about the location of the storage
10 pads.

11 SWIFT: Yeah. Could we have the map slide? I'm not
12 sure which one it was.

13 KADAK: And, that had to be moved for some reason.

14 SWIFT: Yes.

15 KADAK: Could you kind of go over that again for us?

16 SWIFT: These are the locations as proposed in the
17 License Application. These are the sites we want to license.
18 The northern pad here has been moved since it was first
19 proposed. This is the moved location. And, that was to
20 avoid a possible subsurface trace of the Bow Ridge fault.
21 But, that's the first fault you come to as you go in the
22 tunnel here from the surface, and the fault is on,
23 topographically, on the back side of the hill here, and it
24 runs up, earlier maps showed it running up this way, and
25 drilling found it over in this area here. And, so, the aging

1 pad was moved to the east. That was two years ago.

2 KADAK: And, how does that affect the seismicity of the
3 soil structure interaction based on what you assumed before?
4 Based on what you found now.

5 SWIFT: I'll need Rich Quittmeyer to do this properly.
6 But, the pad is not on the trace of the fault, and it is set
7 back sufficiently, and it's the material property of the
8 alluvium at the location, not how close it is to the fault,
9 that is of interest here. The set-back is sufficient that
10 the seismic analysis for a pad location here, with a fault
11 here, is essentially the same as it would have been for a pad
12 location here, and a fault over here.

13 KADAK: But, the soil conditions are capable of handling
14 the weights and loads without either what I would call
15 accelerated motion of the, say, TADs, or other things such as
16 maybe subsistence, I think is the proper word?

17 SWIFT: Yes. The answer is yes to that. But, for a
18 more detailed discussion, I'm not the right person. That
19 would be a design issue, and we would need our seismic hazard
20 experts and our design people here.

21 KADAK: On the volcanism one again, if you go to that
22 slide that says the variation of ideas about the size or the
23 magnitude of the earthquakes?

24 SWIFT: Is this the third slide from the end?

25 KADAK: Not earthquakes, but volcanic events. The range

1 of uncertainties of these estimates of those eight experts is
2 really quite large. And, I'm not sure how you would
3 interpret the difference between 3.1 and 3.8, or, you know,
4 1.7. I think it was 3.8 you said was the different, I mean,
5 is that a significant impact relative to, say, the doubling
6 of the risk, if you will? And, does that significantly
7 affect the TSPA result, if you believe those changes?

8 SWIFT: As we have presented this to the NRC, we do not
9 believe the changes are significant. We believe the original
10 basis and License Application remains an appropriate basis
11 for making the evaluation. And, you have to think here of
12 what our long-term dose estimates look like. During those
13 periods of the performance period when the total dose is
14 dominated by the probability weighted consequences of igneous
15 activity, then your first approximation, you can scale that
16 total linearly with that, too.

17 KADAK: And, is that what you would need to do to accept
18 these results as true?

19 SWIFT: Yes. I would note, though, that the peak
20 totals, both at 10,000 years and at a million years, are not
21 driven by an igneous event happening during seismic ground
22 motion event. The effect, if we were to follow through with
23 this and carry it into the total performance assessment, it
24 would be a smaller effect on the total than a simple linear
25 factor of almost two.

1 KADAK: Okay, thank you.

2 GARRICK: All right, I think we'd better move on.

3 Thanks, Peter.

4 Our next speaker is Zell Peterman of the USGS.

5 Zell has kind of had the lead of the geochemistry team at

6 Yucca Mountain.

7 PETERMAN: Thanks, John.

8 This is sort of an update on a presentation I gave

9 to the Board a year ago, almost exactly, on the status of the

10 geochemical studies of dust at Yucca Mountain. I know I've

11 got too many slides, so I'll try to work through them pretty

12 fast.

13 A number of people in the Survey have worked on the

14 project. At the present time, it's mainly Tom Oliver and me.

15 Next, please?

16 And, the reason, of course, that there's so much

17 interest is the dust, subsurface dust and atmospheric dust

18 contains a fraction of soluble salts, and some of these salts

19 deliquesce and can form brines, which if on a waste canister,

20 might facilitate corrosion.

21 Next?

22 Most of the underground dust is composed of ground-

23 up rhyolite, as one might think, ground up during

24 construction of the tunnels and during operation. It differs

25 from purely ground-up rhyolite in the sense that some

1 elements are, larger iron has been introduced. Enhanced CO2
2 and chlorine are from fracture minerals, are softer and more
3 easily ground up. Organic carbon and chlorine probably from
4 conveyor belts, and other introduced materials, and there's a
5 certain amount of chlorine from pour water that evaporates at
6 the tunnel, at the walls of the tunnels. Excess trace
7 elements over the rhyolite, metallic elements that can be
8 related to construction activities.

9 Next?

10 Okay, this just sort of summarizes some important
11 parameters of the dust. ESF dust typically contains a half
12 percent, on average, of soluble salts, and the range is about
13 from .2 to 1.3, or something like that. The nitrate/chloride
14 ratio, which is an important parameter for the corrosion
15 folks, is relatively high, 2.2. ECRB dust doesn't have much
16 salt, and I won't talk about that anymore.

17 Dust collected from natural collections at the
18 surface we discovered had most of the soluble salts leached
19 out. So, I won't talk about those either.

20 Protected dust, dust collected from structures, a
21 wide range in composition. The most important dataset we
22 have for the atmospheric dust is collected by a cyclone
23 that's run by the M&O contractor, and it's been collecting
24 for at least a couple of years, or more, now. And, we
25 continue to get samples of that. And, then, there's a

1 regional dust studied by the USGS, and it collects both wet
2 fall and dry falls, so, the results aren't directly
3 comparable to what we're collecting, and it has a 13 percent
4 soluble salts.

5 Next, please?

6 KADAK: Excuse me. Could I just ask a clarification
7 question? This is Kadak. Can we go back to that slide?

8 What do you expect to see in the repository over
9 the time period that we're concerned with?

10 PETERMAN: Well, you know, I just have my own personal
11 feeling is that initially, you're going to be dominated by
12 construction dust.

13 KADAK: So, that would be the first one?

14 PETERMAN: The first one. And, I think you're not going
15 to clear out that dust. I mean, it's going to be there.
16 It's going to be redistributed. It's going to be every time
17 a train goes by, or whatever, it's going to be kicked up. In
18 the long-term, I would expect there could be infiltration of
19 atmospheric dust.

20 KADAK: Which one of those?

21 PETERMAN: I would say that would be the cyclone type
22 dust.

23 KADAK: So, that would be sucked-in air?

24 PETERMAN: Right. And, even the natural breathing of
25 the mountain, you know, is going to move some fine dust

1 around. You know, any disturbance of the rock, you know,
2 dust trickles down from fractures, and that sort of thing.
3 And, that would be more like the ESF dust. So, I would say
4 the ESF dust, or ESF-2, and atmospheric, are the two, I
5 think, the two major components, and the proportion is going
6 to change with time.

7 Next, please?

8 Our experimental studies, I'll try to be brief
9 here, what we did, we could collect a lot of underground
10 dust, you know, several hundred grams per sample. So, when
11 we decided to heat the dust to see what happens to the
12 composition, we mixed the sample very well, and we'd take 250
13 milligram aliquots, put them in separate containers, a number
14 of them in an oven at 180, and then periodically pull out an
15 aliquot and analyze it. So, that's what you're going to see
16 shortly.

17 For the cyclone dust, we don't collect a lot of
18 samples. It's something like a half a gram to a gram per
19 month. And, so, you can't conduct these detailed geochemical
20 studies on that. After the heating, or periodically, samples
21 were removed and then leached with deionized water, and the
22 leachates were analyzed.

23 We also have been doing some heating of pure salts,
24 and there are no surprises there. There was a lot of
25 information in the literature, and we're not finding anything

1 new there.

2 The pure salt heating, we've taken the nitrates and
3 the chlorides, the likely ones--we have done some work on
4 ammonium chloride, but I didn't include it here. The results
5 are a little bit ambiguous. Individual salts heated up to
6 180. We lose moisture and nothing else.

7 Mixtures of salts, we get some, you know,
8 liquification. There's some lowering of melting points if
9 you mix several salts together, lose moisture, but no
10 nitrate. And, the same with the nitrate salts, plus chloride
11 salts. So, you can find all the same sort of stuff in the
12 literature.

13 Next?

14 Now, here's ESF dust. Long-term heating. And,
15 again, this is, if nothing changed, the ratio concentration
16 of the sample over the concentrate, everything would fall
17 along the one line, and that doesn't happen. What you see
18 here is the chloride content, and I'm talking soluble
19 chloride now, water soluble materials, water soluble salts.
20 So, the amount of soluble chloride actually increases early
21 on very quickly, and then gradually decreases.

22 CERLING: Zell, why doesn't everything start out at one
23 on the chloride, C/Co at time zero?

24 PETERMAN: It does. It's just you can't see it very
25 well.

1 CERLING: Okay. So, there is a zero there, actually--

2 PETERMAN: Right, it's all tucked together. We think
3 this may be, you know, there's a lot of ground-up conveyor
4 belt in the dust, and the conveyor belt has a lot of, 40 to
5 50 percent chlorine, so, we think this may be, you know,
6 somehow it's being converted to a soluble form.

7 Sulfate, very systematic, increases slightly, and
8 then tapers off. And, again, there's sulfur in the rubber.
9 The important point is that the nitrate decreases within the
10 first 200 hours, you've lost 70 percent of the soluble
11 nitrate from the dust, and then it plateaus out. Now, the
12 few samples of atmospheric dust, or cyclone dust, that we've
13 done are generally consistent with these trends. And, those
14 are shown by the triangles. We don't see the big enrichment
15 in chloride in the cyclone dust, which is another argument
16 that, you know, we don't have ground-up conveyor belt in the
17 cyclone dust.

18 Next?

19 Let's see, this is changes in some of the cations,
20 and, importantly, changes in the ammonium concentration,
21 which drops off really rapidly early on, and then plateaus
22 out. Calcium increases a bit and plateaus out, as does
23 magnesium. We don't really understand why the amount of
24 soluble calcium is increasing. It's not a whole lot, but
25 it's about 20 percent.

1 Next slide?

2 We do analyze for some organics. Formate doesn't
3 do much. There's a little blip there early on, and then it
4 plateaus out at about the same concentration it started with,
5 whereas acetate increases. These are, I should have
6 mentioned, there's two samples here I've taken as
7 representative of a much larger dataset. If I put everything
8 on here, it would just be pretty much unintelligible.

9 So, the two samples I've chosen are quite different
10 in formate, but the amount of the organics increases with
11 increasing temperature, and then plateaus out.

12 Next slide?

13 These are possible reactions for getting reduction
14 of nitrogen and nitrate to some other form where it could be
15 lost from the system.

16 Next?

17 Okay, this is a log-log plot of nitrate versus
18 chloride. Again, the soluble fraction, in this case, before
19 and after heating. You can see the cyclone dust has a ratio,
20 averages unheated, has a ratio of about ten to one. But, it
21 loses about two orders of magnitude nitrate upon heating. It
22 goes from here down to here. ESF dust goes from the blue
23 circles to the blue crosses, and the ECRB dust the same
24 thing.

25 This is a drift scale test, and we didn't have

1 enough sample to do, you know--well, let me back up. The
2 drift scale test was heated by the drift scale, so, we don't
3 have the starting material.

4 Anyway, the next slide shows the data, the same
5 data as fields. Now, what it does is track the change in the
6 nitrate to chloride ratio for these two samples with
7 increased time in that heating experiment. And, early on,
8 you get this increase in chloride relative to nitrate, and
9 then the decrease in nitrate takes over. So, this is just an
10 example of what happens during the heating experiment.

11 So, by and large, the bottom line is you're losing
12 nitrate. It seems to be soluble nitrate making that
13 statement.

14 Let's go to the next one.

15 So, what we have observed then, just to summarize,
16 the nitrate to chloride ratios are reduced one to two orders
17 of magnitude. Soluble sulfate increases a bit, and soluble
18 chloride increases by a factor of two to four, and then
19 gradually decreases. So, it's the nitrate to chloride ration
20 that's of interest to the corrosion folks, and I'll leave it
21 at that. I can't comment on, you know, what the implications
22 are because I'm not a corrosion person.

23 GARRICK: I'll ask my good friend Ron here what the
24 implications are from a corrosion standpoint.

25 LATANISION: Well, I have been asking for a couple of

1 years now for a compelling argument to demonstrate that the
2 nitrate to chloride ratio will provide protection over some
3 period of time. And, in fact, what I'm seeing is a
4 compelling argument to the contrary. I'd like to hear from
5 the Project. Peter, or is Doug Wall here today?

6 HARDIN: Ernie Hardin, Sandia. I'm not going to try to
7 speak for Doug Wall on the corrosion issues. I just wanted
8 to point out something that we probably discussed in the
9 past, which is that when you knock down the availability of
10 nitrate in that micro-environment, you also significantly
11 decrease the volume of brine that can be produced, even if
12 all the salt is taken up in moisture. So, remember, nitrate
13 is a required constituent of a multi-component brine that can
14 exist above 120 degrees C. With the nitrate out of the
15 system, the brine goes dry above 110.

16 LATANISION: You're arguing that it's going to stifle
17 because it's dry?

18 HARDIN: Well, I'm making the observation that this
19 significantly reduces the amount of brine available at all
20 temperatures above 110 degrees. So, that our previous
21 arguments, you know, rely on brine volume, or salt abundance,
22 are supported by this.

23 LATANISION: But, you also rely on a nitrate/chloride
24 ratio that provides protection, and you've done a fair amount
25 of work to show there are some regimes of nitrate to chloride

1 ratio where protection does seem to occur. This seems to be
2 headed in the wrong direction, independent of the volume of
3 brine issue. It's not a very compelling argument, and I was
4 curious if Doug was here, because when we visited Sandia a
5 few years ago--maybe a year ago now, I'm not sure. It's
6 something like that. He had the facility in his laboratories
7 to examine this question in some detail, and I understood
8 there was experimental work underway to look at the change in
9 nitrate to chloride ratio as a function of time. Try to
10 understand some of what I think Zell is showing here. Is
11 that happening?

12 HARDIN: That is happening, but I'm not prepared to give
13 you a status or any results.

14 LATANISION: Mr. Chairman, can we get that on our agenda
15 for next time? This is a very important piece of
16 information, and I think it, you know, I don't mean to be
17 trite about it, but, you know, I honestly think it is a
18 compelling argument in a contrary sense, and that's not very
19 comforting from a corrosion engineering point of view.

20 GARRICK: Sure. David, and then Thure.

21 DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

22 Zell, the discussion that just went on obviously is
23 important to those of us in the corrosion world, and the
24 comments that Ernie made really refer, I think, primarily to
25 nitrate/chloride brines, but there are other components in

1 these brines, sulfate, and so on and so forth.

2 The question I have is has anyone measured the
3 deliquescence temperature of the new brines that you're
4 developing? You're developing basically some, by heating it
5 up, it's a different composition than it was before. Have
6 you determined, or even calculated what temperature that will
7 deliquesce at? Because that, I think, is important to
8 Ernie's comment, because if it drops the temperature enough,
9 it's a different kind of concern, but one that we might still
10 be concerned about.

11 But, the fact of the matter is that until we know
12 what the new deliquescent temperature is for the new salts
13 that you produced by heating, then we really don't know where
14 we are relative to the nitrate/chloride ratios, because it's
15 not just nitrate/chloride, it's temperature related, it's
16 other ions related, and a whole bunch of other stuff.

17 PETERMAN: We haven't done that, but Livermore, you
18 know, did quite a bit of that work earlier, and there's some
19 very nice papers in the literature out there, and I think one
20 could go to those and then make some sort of statement about
21 that. I have not done it myself.

22 HARDIN: Hardin, Sandia.

23 To respond to your question, we have done TGA,
24 thermal gravimetric analysis, and related investigations of
25 the decomposition of calcium chloride salts with a

1 temperature above the humidity trajectory that is
2 representative of its exposure in the repository environment.
3 We replicated, or I should say corroborated the work, earlier
4 work done at Livermore in the new lab at Sandia that Dr.
5 Latanision was referring to. So, we believe that calcium
6 chloride salts will decompose to less deliquescent hydroxy
7 chloride species. The same is true of the mag chloride salt,
8 should they exist in that environment. So, that's where we
9 are with the understanding.

10 What's left is the monovalent chloride salts,
11 sodium chloride, potassium chloride. If the calcium is
12 pulled out as a sulfate, calcium sulfate, it precipitates
13 readily, it has relatively low solubility, doesn't
14 participate in the highly deliquescent brine systems.
15 There's really not much left, is my point.

16 And, I think you asked about whether we had
17 calculated these relationships, and the answer is yes. And,
18 we can certainly elaborate on that if we need to.

19 DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

20 I've seen some of your calculations, and I have to
21 agree with them. For the most part, they've been
22 calculations and experiments done on salts that contain
23 primarily nitrate and chloride, and different cations. What
24 Zell is showing is that there would be actual dust, there are
25 other components in those salts, and it seems to me it's a

1 fairly easy set of experiments to conduct if you take the
2 salts that Zell is producing and find out specifically what
3 the deliquescent temperature is. Because, yes, I know about
4 your work with calcium chloride, and I agree with the work
5 that you've done on the calcium chloride/nitrate ratios,
6 lowering the deliquescent temperatures for binary salts, and
7 even for some ternary salts. But, now, we're looking at some
8 fairly complex salts, and I don't know what they're going to
9 do. I suspect the trajectory you're talking about is
10 probably correct, but the fact of the matter is that we've
11 got these materials because they've been produced by Zell,
12 and it seems to me it's an easy experiment to see at what
13 temperature they deliquesce. Yes? No?

14 HARDIN: Yes, there are experimental opportunities here
15 for sure. And, as far as, you know, what these brine systems
16 do if you take the nitrate out, you can certainly extract
17 that from our published work where we've gone to low or zero
18 nitrates.

19 GARRICK: Thure, did you have a question?

20 CERLING: Yes, Cerling, Board.

21 Slide 8. I'm just puzzled why, for instance, the
22 nitrate seems to stop reacting, and it's almost as if in that
23 experiment, you've kind of run out of substrate, or
24 something, that it's reacting with. Do you have any sense of
25 why that is?

1 PETERMAN: Well, you know, we don't understand that
2 nitrate loss either. A lot of it happens very early on.
3 You're losing about 70 percent, you know, within the first
4 200 hours, and then it really doesn't change very much. Now,
5 if we carried this out another, you know, doubled the time, I
6 don't know if there would be a gradual decrease or not. If
7 it's nitrate reduction, you might be running out of the
8 whatever is causing that reaction. I don't know. So, the
9 answer is I don't know.

10 CERLING: Okay. No, I just wondered if you had any
11 opinions, or if you had a sense of what might be happening,
12 because it's just a curious set of reaction curves.

13 PETERMAN: There's lots of additional things we could do
14 to try to understand these chemical reactions. And, you
15 know, we haven't done them. We haven't looked at, say, the,
16 you know, taken the samples and looked at the gas that may be
17 evolved, that sort of thing.

18 GARRICK: I think, Bill, did you have a question?

19 MURPHY: Yes. Bill Murphy, Board.

20 You seem to have shown chemical characterization of
21 the dust from the ESF and from your cyclone. Have you done a
22 mineralogical examination of it?

23 PETERMAN: We've tried to do that, mostly with an SEM,
24 and the problem is with our SEM, you can't see nitrates. So,
25 you can see chlorides and chlorine and sulfur. So, we have

1 identified, you know, sodium chloride, potassium chloride.
2 We've got a list of minerals, natural alunite, and I can't
3 remember the formula for that. Of course, there's calcite,
4 which would be somewhat soluble. So, we don't have a good
5 tie on how these salts occur naturally. We have taken a few
6 samples, evaporate them and dry at low temperature, and then
7 an XRD on the salts. And, I think that was reported in my
8 previous presentation. And, you know, you get sodium,
9 potassium, chloride, you do get nitrates. We've got
10 ammonium, salimoniac, the typical evaporate type minerals.
11 And, that's about where we stand.

12 We'd love to find a way to better identify what the
13 actual minerals are in the salt, and other folks have done
14 that. There was some work at the University of Utah, Time of
15 Flight efforts, that seem to indicate they could identify the
16 actual salt minerals. We haven't pursued that either,
17 although I've talked to the investigator on that.

18 MURPHY: But, it's possible in any case that nitrate may
19 have a variety of mineralogicals?

20 PETERMAN: Absolutely, yes.

21 MURPHY: Thank you.

22 GARRICK: Mark?

23 ABKOWITZ: Abkowitz, Board.

24 Myself, and I'm guessing the vast majority of the
25 audience is not capable of getting down into these weeds, but

1 I'd like to try to summarize what I believe is the message
2 behind this, and put this in the context, and tell me if I'm
3 wrong.

4 Localized corrosion is really the subject that
5 we're talking about here, and at the present time in the
6 Total System Performance models that DOE has used, they have
7 FEPed out localized corrosion. The Board, for some time, has
8 been questioning that assumption, and has basically
9 challenged the Department of Energy to demonstrate the logic
10 behind being able to FEP that out.

11 One of the key arguments in that, from the
12 Department of Energy's standpoint, was that the nitrate to
13 chloride ratio was sufficiently high to preclude the
14 likelihood of localized corrosion being a problem of the
15 probability that makes the threshold.

16 Your experiments are demonstrating that everything
17 else being equal, that the nitrate to chloride ratios are
18 quite likely going to be a lot lower than were assumed. And,
19 so, at this juncture, the evidence that we have to date is
20 that the assumptions that were made to FEP this out are being
21 questioned. Is that a reasonable spot that we're at at this
22 point in time?

23 PETERMAN: I'm confident that under the conditions we
24 used, using natural dust samples, not something fabricated,
25 that the dust, if you heat it to 180 degrees for a prolonged

1 period of time, loses a substantial amount of nitrate.

2 That's as far as I can go.

3 HARDIN: Zell, if I could just add to that reply?

4 PETERMAN: Sure.

5 HARDIN: This is Ernie Hardin with Sandia.

6 Yes, it's important to recall that our screening
7 argument does allow for the possibility of aggressive brines
8 to form in minute quantities from deliquescent salts and
9 dust. So, it's not that we have somehow shifted that
10 position here. It's the same position.

11 And, I want to reiterate the point I made earlier
12 to Dr. Latanision, which was that the brines are much
13 smaller. What's embedded in that statement is that the
14 compositions are the same, because we are arriving at a
15 eutectic or paratectic relationship here. And, so, there's
16 only so much of the nitrate constituent to participate in a
17 dissolution that requires nitrate in order to maintain a
18 brine, an aqueous phase.

19 GARRICK: Yes? We're running behind quite
20 substantially, but this is a continuing issue that the Board
21 has had, and it's a little bit frustrating that we can't get
22 a resolution of it. And, now, we seem to be saying that with
23 the nitrates gone, we have another phenomenon that's taking
24 place that offsets the disadvantage of the disappearing
25 nitrates, and that's dry-out. And, I somehow think that the

1 Board needs to get a clarification of this whole issue
2 because it is, as Mark indicates, the core driver for our
3 position and our reviews of localized corrosion. And, it
4 could have at least a material impact on the claims that are
5 being made about the lifetime of the waste package, and I
6 guess I don't quite understand why we can't come to grips
7 with it, and get a more clear account of just what is
8 happening there. And, I think we need to push for that to
9 happen.

10 I know the Board is proposing to go visit Sandia
11 and see what's been going on, and hopefully, out of that, get
12 some assurance that this problem is better understood. But,
13 I'm really surprised that it continues to linger, and it's so
14 fundamental to the whole issue of containment that we can't
15 somehow address it in a way that we know exactly where we
16 are. So, I guess we have to ask ourselves as a Board what is
17 it that we would like to see happen in order to clarify this
18 whole issue.

19 I don't know, Ron, if you have any suggestions on
20 that. You know, when we talk about something disappearing,
21 there's something else that's put forth as providing the
22 necessary protection, such as dry-out. And, where does this
23 end?

24 LATANISION: Well, this is Latanision, Board.

25 Mr. Chairman, when we visited in Sandia and

1 examined or explored the test chamber that had been set up by
2 Doug Wall and his colleagues to do some analytical work, it
3 just seemed to us a natural vehicle for addressing the
4 question of what happens to the nitrate/chloride ratio as a
5 function of time. And, it's just a gas analysis. It doesn't
6 seem to me to be very esoteric.

7 It's just a matter of doing an experiment,
8 collecting the gases and analyzing them. That test chamber
9 seems to me a perfectly suitable vehicle, and it would
10 require some analytical capabilities, but they're not obtuse.
11 They're straightforward analytical techniques. This is an
12 experiment that could and should be done.

13 GARRICK: Well, I think we need to address it, and get
14 it on our agenda as quickly as possible, and have the Board
15 at least be able to take its own position on this issue.

16 Okay, well, we are running behind, something we
17 don't usually do. We usually keep on a little better
18 schedule, but this has been very interesting.

19 Our final speaker on the science part update is
20 John Whitney. John has been chief of the tectonic and
21 erosion studies for Yucca Mountain during the Nineties, and
22 he's currently the Yucca Mountain project chief of extreme
23 ground motion studies. He administered the probabilistic
24 seismic hazard analysis for Yucca Mountain.

25 So, we're pleased to hear from you, John.

1 WHITNEY: Thank you. The first slide?

2 We performed, the project performed a probabilistic
3 seismic hazard analysis of Yucca Mountain about twelve years
4 ago, and as part of that analysis, the NRC requires that the
5 annual probabilities of exceedance go out to 10^{-8} , and, so,
6 for ground motions that would affect Yucca Mountain at 10^{-6}
7 through 10^{-8} , these ground motions came up with modeled
8 velocities that were greater than anything that's been
9 recorded around the globe in our seismic catalogs, as high as
10 13 meters per second.

11 So, we wondered, you know, because the seismic
12 hazard curve is used in seismic design, if we could find a
13 technical physical basis for limiting extreme ground motion
14 at Yucca Mountain. Yucca Mountain is a good place to search
15 for evidence of extreme ground motion because the geology
16 preserves, in its surficial deposits, quaternary deposits,
17 evidence back over a quarter of a million years. And, in
18 fact, in some of the tectonic trenches, there were five or
19 six of them along the Solitario Canyon Fault here, soils were
20 dated from 200,000 back to 800,000 years. So, there's quite
21 a bit of old alluvium and colluvium that still remains on
22 Yucca Mountain.

23 Next slide?

24 So, we decided to take advantage of an inventory of
25 surface effects that exist nowhere else in the world, which

1 is the Northern Nevada Test Site. On Pahute Mesa, between
2 1962 and 1992, there were 85 underground nuclear explosions.
3 We chose to look at one particular underground explosion in
4 detail called Rickey that was shot in 1968. It's right along
5 the highway, and you can see the effects from this particular
6 event very easily.

7 The PGV, the ground velocities that were calculated
8 for Rickey are the left side of that table there, go up to
9 about 168 centimeters per second, 1.7 meters per second, and
10 for the other larger event called Pool, they go up almost to
11 2 meters per second velocity. That would place these two
12 events in the--it would be the second and third largest
13 earthquakes ever recorded anywhere globally in the world.
14 And, the accelerations for these particular events are two or
15 three times higher than anything that's been recorded in the
16 world. So, these are examples of extreme ground motion that
17 we can look at at the Test Site.

18 KADAK: Are these horizontal, horizontal velocities?
19 What's the direction?

20 WHITNEY: This is from the actual shot, so there's a
21 strong vertical component in these things, primarily
22 vertical.

23 KADAK: So, how do you measure the velocity? What's the
24 factor? What is that velocity in terms of a direction? Is
25 it horizontal, vertical, or just--

1 WHITNEY: It's the actual angle that's been modeled from
2 the actual depth.

3 KADAK: I see. Okay.

4 WHITNEY: From the actual recordings back in the Fifties
5 and Sixties.

6 KADAK: And, the same with the acceleration?

7 WHITNEY: Right. And, those were all done by Sandia way
8 back when.

9 So, one of the problems and challenges was what
10 aspect of the extreme ground motion would be preserved on the
11 landscape long enough that you might see it a long time into
12 the future. And, we really only found one effect.

13 Next slide?

14 And, that were these massive rockfalls that were
15 created along this particular cliff. And, if you look out in
16 the lower left corner, you can see two people, one of them
17 Jim Breun (phonetic), has a scale showing that these boulders
18 are between two and three, some of them even four meters in
19 diameter there, creating a rather large volume of material.

20 We were able to secure the pre and post-shot photos
21 that were taken, and were able to make digital elevation
22 models for several of the knolls on this particular cliff.
23 The shadowing of this particular cliff existed over a
24 kilometer and a half, and that's fairly important, a fairly
25 large, wide area there.

1 At this particular knoll, we calculated 2200 cubic
2 meters of rock were shattered from that cliff during just the
3 first UNE. And, over a total of a kilometer and a half,
4 about nearly 11,000 cubic meters of rock were released in
5 that particular event.

6 KADAK: How far is this from the shot?

7 WHITNEY: About a half mile. So, if these ground
8 motions are between one and a half and two meters per second,
9 if we look at the work that Joe Andrews has done from the
10 Survey, which is to calculate, as a dynamic model, the
11 maximum amount of ground velocity that could be generated on
12 the Solitario Canyon Fault adjacent to Yucca Mountain, that
13 would be 3.6 meters per second. So, the surface effects that
14 you're looking here are well within the capability of the
15 fault at Yucca Mountain.

16 Next?

17 One of the challenges would be how would you
18 distinguish an energy generated deposit from a natural
19 deposit, climatically generated deposit due primarily to
20 weathering? Well, there's a distribution difference that you
21 see that you can measure and describe for the slopes. But,
22 what we were looking to prove was that the age of the
23 boulders would be oldest at the base of the slope, and become
24 youngest up against the cliff. So, we chose the cosmogenic
25 dating technique Beryllium 10 analysis were done by

1 colleagues at Lawrence Livermore, and we did a dozen analyses
2 at this particular slope, which is of the same rock that you
3 saw that was shattered, which is just literally about less
4 than ten miles away. This is the ammonia tanks formation
5 here, and it has a fair amount of quartz in it, so it's a
6 good candidate for Beryllium 10.

7 I'm sitting down there in the right corner, and
8 there's a boulder behind me that's about four meters in
9 diameter that has an accumulation of Beryllium 10 in it
10 that's greater than what we were able to find at the top of
11 the cliff. So, that boulder gets to be used for the rock
12 erosion rate. But, the minimum age for the boulder at the
13 base of the slope is over 530,000 years. If you assume an
14 erosion rate on that rock as well, it becomes greater than
15 700,000 years.

16 So, even up here at 6,000 to 7,000 feet where the
17 weathering processes are a little more accelerated,
18 especially during glacial times, you're still preserving
19 evidence over half a million years old on these hill slopes.

20 Next slide?

21 The distribution of ages on this particular slope
22 goes from about 8,000 to 250,000, which is off my graph here,
23 but most of the deposits, the ages of the boulders fall into
24 the time zones associated with glacial episodes. So, they
25 are actually being weathered out during these glacial

1 episodes, and they back up and they become younger all the
2 way to the top. So, that's a pretty good signature, a
3 climatic signature on these slopes.

4 Next?

5 We performed the same kind of age dating profile in
6 Crater Flat, about seven miles west of Yucca Mountain, on the
7 same rock, the ammonia tanks formation, that doesn't exist on
8 the top of Yucca Mountain. And, as you can see, the ages go
9 from 35,000 down to a quarter million, 880, to 1.3 million
10 years old. So, the ages of the rocks at the base of these
11 slopes is actually older than those higher up. This is about
12 3,000 feet in the dry semi-arid climate. So, the weathering
13 rates down in the desert zone here are much, much slower than
14 that up on Pahute Mesa, which is why we're preserving
15 evidence for a much longer period of time. But, this is
16 suggesting that if there was an event with extreme ground
17 motion involved, we might be able to find evidence of it back
18 to nearly a million years.

19 Next?

20 This is a view of Yucca Mountain crest, and as you
21 can see on the right there, we don't see any large volume of
22 skree or talis at the base of the slope. We see some
23 boulders that have weathered out. But, we don't see a large
24 accumulation. And, then, along this particular cliff, and
25 down in the middle part of the cliff, we have found over a

1 hundred of these precariously balanced rocks. These are
2 somewhat fragile features here that would be shaken down with
3 about two-tenths, or three-tenths of a G. So, if we can date
4 these features, then we can actually say something about what
5 kind of quiescence has existed for what period of time on
6 Yucca Mountain. And, we're in the process of doing that.
7 The same with the cliff. We'll be able to say for what
8 period of time there has been no extreme ground shaking at
9 Yucca Mountain itself.

10 And, then, lastly? Next?

11 This is a view of that northern cliff on Yucca
12 Mountain, and coming down across its bedrock slope onto a
13 bedrock pediment, where you see boulders strewn with not
14 quite a random pattern, but certainly not a large amount of
15 debris.

16 It would have been nice to have all the results to
17 tell you the age of these deposits, but the Tiva Canyon unit
18 here actually contains very, very little quartz. And, in our
19 efforts to date this particular unit, using Beryllium 10, we
20 could not come up with defensible rigorous analysis for these
21 particular rocks. So, we have changed our dating method, and
22 now all the rocks are being re-analyzed, about 45 of them,
23 for Chlorine 36 dating on the feldspars. And, that work is
24 underway right this minute. So, by the end of the year, we
25 should be able to tell you for what period of time that

1 you're looking at here, we can definitely say that we do not
2 see evidence of extreme ground motion on Yucca Mountain.

3 Thanks.

4 GARRICK: Go ahead, Ron.

5 LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

6 As a non-geologist, maybe I'm missing the
7 punchline, but isn't the ground motion a function of how
8 close the source is to the site you're exploring? If the
9 same event that you looked at at Rickey were to occur closer
10 to Yucca, would that not have a different consequence?

11 WHITNEY: Well, this is a normal fault here. So, the
12 nucleation would be at some depth basically, like that. And,
13 we can model that particular amount of maximum energy that
14 would be released, and that's actually been done for the
15 largest paleo-earthquake on Yucca Mountain.

16 LATANISION: I see.

17 WHITNEY: And, it came out about 1.4 meters per second,
18 almost the same as that that we had at Rickey.

19 And, something I forgot to say was that the
20 response of a hillslope and a rock to these extreme ground
21 motions is highly dependent on the properties of the rock.
22 These densely welded tuffs crack and shatter in a way that
23 creates large boulders. When you get down into the
24 moderately welded and poorly welded tuffs, you do not get
25 that volume of material. So, the similarity in the density

1 and the composition of the two tuffs at Yucca Mountain and on
2 Pahute Mesa, they are very similar and it makes a decent
3 analog.

4 LATANISION: All right, that's the punchline I was
5 looking for. Thank you.

6 GARRICK: Yes, Ali?

7 MOSLEH: This is Mosleh, Board.

8 I have a question regarding your numerical line for
9 calling something extreme ground motions.

10 WHITNEY: Well, as part of the project in a different
11 task, John Anderson from the University of Nevada Reno
12 compiled the ground motion characteristics of the hundred
13 largest earthquakes globally. And, of those hundred that he
14 has described, the largest PGV, peak ground velocity, is 3.1
15 meters per second. The next ten are between 1.6 and 1 meter
16 per second. In accelerations, there are a few accelerations
17 up to 2 meters per second, but most of them are around--
18 there's only 25 above 1 meter per second, or 1G. So,
19 actually, we're saying extreme ground motions are just beyond
20 these values that have been recorded globally.

21 GARRICK: Andy?

22 KADAK: Kadak, Board.

23 Just an observation. You know, even if Yucca
24 Mountain doesn't get built, this is great stuff, and you're
25 probably having a good time.

1 WHITNEY: I'm enjoying this, yes.

2 KADAK: Good, yes. Now, the serious question. I want
3 to try to get the message very clear. The underground
4 explosions at Rickey you're saying are something you might
5 see at Yucca Mountain in terms of maximum velocity and
6 maximum acceleration?

7 WHITNEY: Right. The USGS team in Menlo Park had
8 modeled the displacements that we measured in the 1990s.
9 That came up with a maximum of about 1.44 meters per second.
10 And, then, they made some, they took the largest earthquake
11 in the Basin and Range history, which is about 5 meters
12 displacement. They modeled that, and came up with a ground
13 motion that was equal to about what you might see in a
14 million years on Yucca Mountain.

15 So, we have some idea what the maximums are and
16 what we might anticipate. That doesn't mean that when you
17 have an earthquake on that fault, that you will have the
18 maximum. And, quite honestly, the global earthquake dataset
19 contains thrusts and strike slip faults which have much more
20 stress released in them than these normal faults at Yucca
21 Mountain. So, actually, extreme ground motions for normal
22 faults are actually very rare.

23 KADAK: Okay. So, to correlate that with this boulder
24 analysis, you're saying that you don't see historically any
25 such ground motion, given the rockfall that you've been

1 looking at?

2 WHITNEY: That's right. And, what I hope to be able to
3 do is to say over what period of time I can say that for.

4 KADAK: And, as I recall, the number was around 500,000
5 years?

6 WHITNEY: I think that we may see some numbers like that
7 here.

8 KADAK: Are you able to correlate the fall to the
9 magnitude of the earthquake?

10 WHITNEY: Well, probably my impressions and
11 interpretations at the moment are that most of these boulders
12 have weathered out during these glacial periods in the past.
13 But, since we're down in the desert zone, not as much
14 material weathers out, and, so, you have to actually look at
15 the intensity of each weathering cycle.

16 KADAK: Right.

17 WHITNEY: And, we know that some glacial times were more
18 intense than others. So, I will be looking at those
19 correlations.

20 KADAK: Now, has your study been incorporated in the
21 seismic hazards analysis group of experts, or not?

22 WHITNEY: This task, which is the ground based task,
23 along with several other modeling exercises, and John
24 Anderson's work, the modeling of the precarious rocks by UNR,
25 are a suite that will be used to improve the seismic hazard

1 curve, which can be used eventually to either revise the
2 probabilistic seismic hazard analysis, or some aspect of it,
3 and that may be used in the final seismic designs.

4 KADAK: But, to date, that has not been done?

5 WHITNEY: That has not been done yet. The final reports
6 for the extreme ground motion work will be probably started
7 this fall.

8 KADAK: Thank you.

9 GARRICK: Yes, go ahead, Ali.

10 MOSLEH: This is Mosleh, Board.

11 So, the potential effect of this thing would be on
12 the tail of any seismic hazard curve?

13 WHITNEY: That's right, the tail.

14 GARRICK: I think the interest of the Board is having
15 confidence that the earth science component of the seismic
16 issues is properly transitioned into the structural
17 engineering, from an earthquake design standpoint, because
18 there's not much evidence on the basis of the current surface
19 facility designs that some things like the absence of extreme
20 seismic motion has been taken into consideration, at least
21 the absence of evidence. So, that correlation doesn't seem
22 to be very evident to us between the seismological
23 perspective, and what I might call the structural engineering
24 perspective. And, I assume you're going to try to do
25 something about that.

1 WHITNEY: It's not my world.

2 GARRICK: Well, I know. And, everybody says that. So,
3 what do we end up with? We end up with four foot thick walls
4 when we could get by with maybe two foot thick walls.

5 WHITNEY: Well, that's why this is being done.

6 GARRICK: Right. Well, we haven't seen much impact.

7 WHITNEY: I'm under the impression, but I have no
8 specific information, that some aspects of PSHA will be
9 revised in the future. But, I don't know of any time table
10 on that.

11 GARRICK: I see. Okay.

12 Any other questions from the Board? Okay, yes,
13 David from the Staff.

14 DIODATO: Diodato, Staff. Thank you very much for your
15 presentation.

16 It's an interesting approach trying to establish
17 upper limits for a strong ground motion at Yucca Mountain.
18 And, as I'm sure you're aware, some people have pointed out
19 that, well, this only establishes ground motions that have
20 not occurred and, therefore, it might be somewhat
21 conservative. Do you have a response to that criticism or
22 observation that people make? Or, do you care to respond to
23 that observation that these might be artificially
24 conservative, still, because these ground motions have not
25 been realized?

1 WHITNEY: Right. But, these will be just a few data
2 points on the seismic hazard curve. We're also putting an
3 emphasis on those precarious rocks.

4 DIODATO: That's what I was referring to.

5 WHITNEY: Those are unexceeded ground motions.

6 DIODATO: Right. Exactly.

7 WHITNEY: Which would give you the lower part of the
8 curve. And, then, there are other pieces of geologic
9 information, like do lithophysal get crushed at certain
10 depths, you know, they would respond to a certain amount of
11 ground motion? There is the Calico Hills tuff, you know, has
12 properties that would cause collapse under certain amounts of
13 ground motion. So, we're creating a large curve of exceeded
14 and unexceeded ground motions that we can use to try to
15 improve that hazard analysis.

16 DIODATO: Thank you. And, just for clarification, I
17 guess, what I understood you to respond to the other question
18 was that the report of the extreme ground motion working
19 group will be out in 2010. Is that still the schedule for
20 that?

21 WHITNEY: I'm not catching the time table?

22 DIODATO: The report will be out in 2010? You're
23 starting on it this year?

24 WHITNEY: The schedule, as far as I know, is that my
25 part of this particular study is hopefully done at the end of

1 this fiscal year. But, that goes into a larger report that
2 will be written in the following year where all these
3 different activities are integrated.

4 DIODATO: So, I guess, the only final question is are
5 you finding any values here that are significantly different
6 from where you were three or four years ago, in terms of the
7 magnitude of strong ground motion at Yucca Mountain?

8 WHITNEY: No, we have found nothing, and, in fact, you
9 could even argue that we are finding some evidence that maybe
10 the slip on some of these faults is sympathetic. They're not
11 individual earthquakes. And, so, maybe we've actually over-
12 estimated the behavior and activity on some of these faults.

13 DIODATO: Thank you.

14 GARRICK: All right. It's supposed to be 9:55 now, and
15 it's 10:30. So, we have a bit of a problem, but I don't
16 think it's severe enough to cancel the break. I think we'd
17 better take a break for ten minutes. Thank you.

18 (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken.)

19 GARRICK: I think we have to carry on. So, I think
20 we'll have Mark Board talk to us. He has talked to us before
21 when he was an employee of BSC, and now he will be talking to
22 us as a consultant. So, Mark, pleased to have you back.

23 BOARD: Thank you. Could I have the next slide, please?

24 The talk I was asked to give today by the Board was
25 a summary of the work that's been going on over the last few

1 years on looking at the stability of emplacement drifts with
2 thermal stresses and with seismic loading.

3 And, an outline of what I'd like to talk about
4 today is, first, give you a summary of the general approach
5 that we've used to do these calculations. I'd like to talk
6 about how we've estimated the mechanical properties and
7 strength of tuff for the two predominant types of engineering
8 materials that we have there, which is classified as
9 nonlithophysal rock and lithophysal rock.

10 I'd like to review the numerical model that we have
11 developed for doing the drift stability assessments, and how
12 we validated that model, and then summarize the results of
13 the predictions that we've made for thermal stability of
14 these tunnels, and also the seismic stability of the tunnels.

15 What I would like to do is, on the nonlithophysal
16 rock, I'm going to talk primarily just about the thermal
17 stability of those tunnels, not so much about the seismic
18 stability. It's not quite as interesting, I think, and I do
19 have some backup slides if that question comes up. I would
20 like to spend most of my time talking about the calculations
21 that we have done for the lithophysal material, since it's
22 the most important aspect of the repository. Okay?

23 Just to review, I'm sure you've seen this slide
24 before, but the repository drifts are on a horizontal plane
25 and the various tuff units of Yucca Mountain dip fairly

1 gently toward the east. And, so, any horizontal plane is
2 going to cut through various units of the Topopah Spring,
3 which is the repository host horizon.

4 And, so, this plot shows, of all the emplacement
5 drifts, how much of those emplacement drifts are located in
6 which portion of the Topopah Spring formation. And, as you
7 probably recall, I didn't make a specific slide for it, the
8 Topopah Spring consists of two basic rock units. It's the
9 same flow, but one of those units is called nonlithophysal
10 tuff. It doesn't have physical cavities in it, where as, the
11 lithophysal tuff has physical cavities in it. So,
12 structurally, or mechanically, they behave differently, and
13 that's why we have separated them out.

14 The matrix material of both of these is the same
15 material. It's just that one essentially has porosity in the
16 form of these voids that are generally around 10 centimeters,
17 to even up to around a half a meter in dimension in size,
18 whereas, the nonlithophysal one only has essentially grain to
19 grain porosity, so it's much lower porosity than the other.

20 About 85 percent of the repository drifts are
21 located in this lithophysal unit shown in red. And, about 15
22 percent, that in green, is in nonlithophysal rock. The depth
23 of the repository is approximately 300 meters. I think the
24 maximum depth is around 325 meters, something in that range.
25 So, it gives you a picture about the overburden depth. And,

1 based on that overburden, we can estimate what the most
2 important stress component, which is the major principal
3 stress, is about 7 ½ to 8 megapascals. That is simply based
4 on the gravitational weight of the material overlying that.

5 Okay. First, I'll tell you a little bit about the
6 nonlithophysal tuff and the studies we've done. The
7 nonlithophysal tuff, I know you have all been underground and
8 looked at it, it's a good quality, and I mean that from an
9 engineering standpoint, excavation quality material. It's a
10 fine grain material that's quite a strong rock with strengths
11 of the, compressive strength of the material up around 200
12 megapascals.

13 It's cut with a series of fracture sets, and we
14 have mapped approximately four well-developed fracture sets
15 in the material. The U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, when these
16 tunnels were being driven, actually mapped every fracture
17 that had a continuous length greater than 1 meter. So, there
18 is an enormous database of every fracture being mapped, its
19 orientation and geometry, how its ends terminate in the
20 space, and what kind of fracture filling material, if any,
21 there is on those fractures. It's certainly the biggest
22 database I've ever seen of that type, and it's very high
23 quality.

24 One thing very important to drift stability is that
25 these fractures are relatively short in trace length. And,

1 by short, I mean that if you stand in the tunnel, you cannot
2 trace a fracture trace that goes completely around the
3 tunnel. They are typically around a few meters in length,
4 and they terminate either against another fracture or, in
5 many cases, just they start and terminate in solid rock. So,
6 they are cooling-related fractures.

7 In a rock this strong, with stress conditions that
8 are much, much less than the strength of the rock, typically
9 what controls the stability of a rock like this
10 nonlithophysal rock is movement of material, blocks of
11 material out of--that are formed by joint planes. So, if you
12 create an excavation, you see these joint planes intersecting
13 in the roof and sidewalls. Sometimes, you will hit a point
14 where you've formed a wedge that is free to move into the
15 opening. That's typically called a key block in engineering
16 terms. And, we've seen a very few of those in the tunnel out
17 there, but they do exist in some places.

18 The database for describing the rock properties
19 consists of--we have approximately 500 compression tests that
20 have been performed over the years on this particular unit.
21 On the tuffs in general, they are well over, I don't exactly
22 know, I think they're somewhere on the order of between 1,000
23 and 1,500 compression type tests that have been performed
24 under all basic environmental conditions, including
25 temperatures to 200 degrees C, and some even higher, and

1 saturated conditions as well.

2 The strength of the fractures has been determined
3 by direct shearing tests on joints that have been drilled
4 through very large cores, 12 inch diameter cores, with joints
5 at an angle. So, it's shearing a large section of the joint,
6 and determining its frictional properties.

7 As I mentioned, the rock strength is quite high,
8 200 megapascals on small diameter two inch samples, which is
9 the typical thing that's used to determine rock strength. We
10 have estimated the strength of rock blocks, which is strength
11 on a larger scale, because of the defects that occur in it
12 naturally, has some size dependency of its strength. And, we
13 have estimated that to be between 70 and 75 megapascals, and
14 I will show you something later where we basically calibrated
15 that, or verified that based on the results of the drift
16 scale heating test that was done here a few years ago.

17 Okay. I'm not going to go into this in detail. I
18 put it in there mainly so that you could look at it. It
19 gives you the overall way that we have assessed stability of
20 tunnels in the nonlithophysal rock. Because, as I mentioned,
21 the rock is quite strong with respect to the stress levels
22 that are applied to it, the main features of importance are
23 the fractures themselves and how those fractures form blocks
24 of material that can potentially become unstable,
25 particularly under seismic shaking.

1 So, we spent a lot of time doing a stochastic
2 fracture representation of the rock mass based on all that
3 very large database of fracture measurements that was done by
4 the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. And, we used that fracture
5 information along with laboratory tests of the intact and
6 block strength measurements that we have done, and we use a
7 technique called a discontinuum numerical method. It's
8 something I think mostly, it's used in a lot of fields, but I
9 think in rock mechanics in particular, it's used in which we
10 physically separate a body into a solid, that is, in which
11 the blocks are separated by joints upon which you can have
12 slip and shearing and opening on those joints. So, it's a
13 numerical technique that explicitly includes the effect of
14 the joints.

15 In our case, it's a three dimensional model. And,
16 so, we have our best estimate of the stochastic nature of the
17 fracturing and the blocks that it forms. And, to that model
18 then, which we can sample from many different locations to
19 look at the variability of this fracturing and its effect on
20 rocks, we can apply thermal loads and seismic loading from
21 the ground motion time histories that have been developed,
22 and from that, make an estimate of the degradation or
23 stability of those drifts over time with thermal and seismic
24 load.

25 Okay. Just to summarize, drift stability, and I'll

1 go ahead to the next slide where I've got--I couldn't fit all
2 those figures on one slide, so if you could back first,
3 please? This is a summary of the thermal drift stability
4 results for the nonlithophysal rock. It's not very exciting
5 because the stress levels that are applied to the rock for
6 this material are somewhat below the failure levels that we
7 expect for the rock.

8 Do you want to go to the next slide then? What we
9 did is this is a range of temperature, drift wall temperature
10 histories that's from the license application, and it was
11 developed from Tom Buscheck's thermal--I forget the name of
12 that program off the top of my head--multi scale; right.
13 What he did for various thermal loading configurations and
14 drift conditions and thermal conductivities, and things, he
15 created a sensitivity study that showed what the variability
16 of drift wall temperatures and temperatures back in the rock
17 mass away from the drift would be.

18 We didn't generate these in the rock mechanic side
19 of things ourselves. We simply took the results from this
20 external modeling that was done, and we applied those
21 temperatures, and calculated the thermally induced stresses
22 in our model from that. So, this was not generated with any
23 new and different model. It comes straight from the multi-
24 scale model.

25 Basically, I wanted to show these two plots. If

1 you are not used to looking at this kind of thing, let me
2 just explain real quickly what this is. This is, if you take
3 an emplacement drift, we're looking at the stress state as a
4 function of depth away from the--either the immediate roof of
5 the tunnel in the center plane of the roof, or at the drift
6 sidewall. These are the two sort of critical areas of stress
7 concentration in a vertical and horizontal stress field like
8 we have, to compare what the stability of the drift would be.
9 So, this is the major principal stress, and the minor
10 principal stress. You could think of this as being a driving
11 sort of stress component, and this as being a confining
12 stress that occurs. And, the line that I plot up here is our
13 estimate of the failure criteria or the failure constitutive
14 law for Yucca Mountain nonlithophysal tuff.

15 What I've showed here, just as a visual thing, is
16 the path that the stresses take is a function of time based
17 on the thermally induced stresses, based on this rise and
18 fall of the temperature field that occurs. And, so, what
19 this is doing is plotting at, for example, this is .17 meters
20 into the immediate roof you're seeing the change in stress as
21 a function of time as it heats and then cools. And, this
22 stress component includes the in situ stress added onto the
23 thermal stress. It's the total stress field that's being
24 applied.

25 And, any area beneath this failure criteria, which

1 is generated by the uni-axial compressive strength or
2 cohesion of the material and its friction angle, any stress
3 state that lies beneath this line is in an elastic state of
4 stress. It hasn't failed. The area above this failure
5 criteria is inadmissible because once you hit that point, the
6 rock has failed and it readjusts the stresses back to make it
7 conform to this failure criteria. And, I'm only pointing
8 this out to show you that for all the thermal, the base case
9 thermal calculations that were done, we don't see, the rock
10 is essentially strong enough in the nonlithophysal rock to
11 indicate that there's any kind of substantial yield or
12 failure occurring around the periphery of that tunnel.

13 Can you go to the next slide, please?

14 I would point out two things that verify these
15 calculations, and show that we have some confidence in them.
16 The first is the drift scale thermal test, which I think most
17 of you have probably seen. It was conducted in the
18 nonlithophysal rock in the ESF, and the drift is 50 meters
19 long. There were central canister heaters that were put in
20 the room as well as wing heaters to try and raise the
21 temperature and stress levels of that drift up to approximate
22 repository conditions fairly quickly. The drift is 5 meters
23 in diameter. The heating started in 1997, lasted for four
24 years, and then there was a four year cool-down phase.

25 And, the interesting point for us for this test was

1 that after about three years, I believe, of heating, the
2 temperature, the heating level in the drift was raised up to
3 sort of a thermal overdrive condition, with the specific idea
4 of testing what the strength of that rock would be, and to
5 actually induce failure in that rock. And, what happened was
6 is the temperature and the stress conditions were raised to
7 the point where spalling occurred at the crown of the drift.

8 Okay. I've got some pictures of what that looks
9 like. It's not very exciting. This is a side-on view of it
10 in which the areas in which there were stress induced
11 fractures observed was actually identified, and the area over
12 which those spalling fractures occurred was mapped for the
13 length of the drift. You can see some of them here. They're
14 quite typical of the formation that you'd see of fractures in
15 a deep mine excavation in which the tangential stress, or the
16 hoop stress around the excavation has exceeded the
17 compressive strength of the rock mass. You typically get
18 small, thin plates of material that are formed by fractures
19 in which the fracture runs parallel to the direction of the
20 maximum principal stress, or the sigma one direction.

21 And, this, in cross-section, the estimated shape of
22 this spalled zone was about a meter in width, and although
23 for safety reasons, the material was never taken down and
24 actually barred out of the back so you could actually see the
25 total extent of it, our estimate was, based on this shape,

1 that probably the fracture zone was extended in some form of
2 a shape like this with about a third of a meter, or so, of
3 maximum depth occurred. It stabilized spontaneously by
4 itself, and this is what you get, and it's very typical.

5 Next?

6 I want to compare that to what you actually see and
7 experience from the mining industry, and I showed two
8 separate examples that show that this type of spalling
9 behavior that we saw for those stress levels is very much
10 expected.

11 This plot here is a compilation of a number of case
12 histories from the mining industry in many different rock
13 types in which the stress state at that depth exceeded the
14 compressive strength of the rock around the exterior of the
15 opening. It doesn't mean, when you exceed that strength, it
16 doesn't mean that the tunnel becomes unstable and collapses.
17 All it simply means is that it yields locally, pushes the
18 stress concentrations farther back in the rock because we've
19 got a wide loading system here, not a dead load. And, so,
20 when something yields, the stresses move to a more confined
21 area where they can be supported.

22 And, basically, what this plot shows is that even
23 with compressive stresses--or, sorry--stresses around the
24 excavation which exceed the compressive strength of very
25 small intact samples, which is the highest possible strength

1 that you will get, still, the notch formation that occurs
2 here is limited to a radius or less of the excavation. And
3 this covers a very wide group of case histories from many
4 different mining situations worldwide.

5 What I've plotted on here is the approximate ratio
6 of the stress to strength that we had for the drift scale
7 test, which is around somewhat over .4, which would indicate
8 somewhere around .1 to the radius, ratio of the depth of
9 failure to the radius, which would mean about .25 meters of
10 depth. And, that's approximately what we thought we saw.
11 So, this thermal loading situation in this rock is, I think,
12 verified quite well by just practical experience of many,
13 many years of mining at depths where the stresses are quite
14 high.

15 One of the very interesting case histories was
16 actually done at the URL, the Underground Research Laboratory
17 up in Pinawa, Manitoba, which is the Canadian high-level
18 waste underground laboratory. It's in granite. And, there,
19 they physically--it's under some very high stress conditions
20 where you have a very high ratio between the horizontal
21 stress component and the vertical stress component, so that
22 the peak stress concentration that exists at this position of
23 the tunnel exceeds the compressive strength of that rock,
24 even though it's quite high.

25 And, it's quite interesting because they actually

1 did a test there where they drove a tunnel, which I forget
2 how long it was, but it was quite a length of tunnel, you can
3 kind of see way at the very end, there's some people standing
4 there. They drove it with mechanical means because they
5 didn't want to damage the rock with blasting, and, so, they
6 painstakingly drilled, line drilling, of the entire, I think
7 the tunnel was three and a half meters circular in diameter,
8 and they broke the webs out between these with mechanical
9 barring means so that they wouldn't damage the rock.

10 And, what they observed was a notch that formed,
11 that it formed progressively as they advanced the tunnel,
12 and, in fact, this is one of the example under Martin Ray,
13 it's one of these examples on that plot, and what they did,
14 they took it a bit further. It was completely unsupported.
15 They didn't put any rock bolts or anything like that in there
16 to support the ground, and they physically went in and barred
17 that material out to see what the extent of that wedge was.
18 And, you can see that shape is from them actually extending
19 it out.

20 And, so, this case is a case where spalling has
21 occurred under stress conditions relatively similar to what
22 we would expect in the nonlithophysal rock. And, these two
23 examples I think show that what we've predicted and what
24 we've actually seen, and the test is what one would expect
25 from practical experience. And, so, we weren't surprised by

1 that.

2 Okay. A summary again. Thermal response is
3 strong, cut by short trace length fractures. The maximum
4 thermally-induced stresses for the various cases we have are
5 not sufficient to cause a significant spalling of the
6 periphery of the tunnel. The minor spalling that was
7 observed in the thermal overdrive agrees well with practical
8 experience.

9 Now, I'd like to switch gears with the lithophysal
10 tuff, which is the majority of the repository. What you can
11 see is a picture here of the sidewall in the lower
12 lithophysal unit. The matrix material that makes up this
13 tuff is the same, and it's mechanically similar and same to
14 the nonlithophysal unit.

15 The fracture sets, however, in this rock are not as
16 distinct. We actually have a fracture fabric of small scale
17 fractures that are spaced on perhaps 20 centimeter spacings.
18 They're discontinuous in nature. In other words, they start
19 and stop and don't necessarily interconnect with one another.
20 But, it forms a basic fabric for the matrix, in which is
21 embedded lithophysal cavities that can be of various shapes,
22 from spherical shapes to squished down shapes. It varies all
23 over, but the basic thing is is that you get this relatively
24 highly fractured matrix with holes embedded in it, and the
25 porosity in these lithophysal cavities can be anywhere from

1 about 10 to 30 percent, depending on where you are in the
2 flow. The highest porosities, around 30 percent, are right
3 up at the top of the flow directly beneath the contact with
4 the--I mean, that section of flow beneath the contact with
5 the middle nonlithophysal unit, and it's fairly small in
6 size.

7 So, the block sizes, when you subject this thing to
8 stress, is exceeding its strength that we expect will be
9 roughly equal to this average fracture spacing, because the
10 fractures will interconnect with the lithophysae and form
11 block sizes anywhere, we think, between 10 centimeters to 30
12 centimeters, in that range.

13 KADAK: What is the block strength?

14 BOARD: I'll get into that just in the next thing.
15 Okay?

16 How did we determine the mechanical properties of
17 this material? As you can imagine, it's a bit more complex
18 to determine what its constitutive behavior is than the
19 nonlithophysal material.

20 Basically, we have, again, many samples from the
21 matrix material at a large range of environmental conditions.
22 We supplemented that with samples that we drilled with large
23 core samples, is where the samples were, up to about a foot
24 in diameter, and then we went one step further and we
25 conducted some in situ compression experiments with things

1 calls flat-jacks, which are just two sheets of stainless
2 welded on the outside where we put them in slots drilled in
3 the wall of the tunnel, expanded those with oil to compress
4 sample sizes up to about a meter in dimension.

5 So, what we tried to do is look at this in a
6 variety of increasing scales. The large diameter core
7 samples that we had, we ensured that they had a
8 representative volume of lithophysal cavities in them, so we
9 typically had five cavities across a sample diameter, and the
10 fabric internally was representative of the fabric that we
11 saw in situ.

12 In addition to this, we conducted about 30 creep
13 tests on the tuff matrix material to examine what creep
14 strains occur as a function of time.

15 The thermal properties of the material have been
16 determined from laboratory tests, but there have been a
17 number of in situ heating probe tests to determine what the
18 range and variability of thermal conductivity is as a
19 function of lithophysal porosity.

20 Okay. I'll get to your question about the
21 properties next. This is the overall general flow. Again,
22 I'm sorry, it's a bit of a busy sheet, but to show how we
23 approach the problem of determining what the constitutive
24 behavior of this material was.

25 The first thing we went through is data gathering

1 stage, which I mentioned. We did panel mapping in the
2 tunnels out there, very detailed panel mappings of
3 lithophysal porosity and fracturing across the entire
4 repository horizon. These are the tests I just mentioned.

5 We developed a range of material properties that we
6 could use for engineering calculations. One thing that is
7 very evident from this is that the strength and stiffness, or
8 modulus, of this material is highly dependent on porosity.
9 And, so, we developed porosity strength and porosity modulus
10 relationships from the testing we did, and we divided that
11 into a range of five different categories based on
12 porosities, so that we could more easily do calculations with
13 these range of properties.

14 I'm not going to talk about this, but we wanted to
15 make certain that the models that we're using, that we fully
16 understood why the lithophysal porosity was having the impact
17 on strength and stiffness that it did. And, so, we conducted
18 a series of numerical exercises using a bonded particle model
19 in which we explicitly modeled the shape of voids that we
20 measured in the field, compressed that numerically, and
21 compared our results, first of all, to the large scale
22 laboratory tests we did to validate that the model made
23 sense, and then we used it to extrapolate for many different
24 conditions and shapes of voids, and their spacings and
25 porosity to try and set bounds on what we thought the range

1 of material properties were for the estimates of drift
2 stability.

3 Once we had done that, we went ahead and used a
4 number of different types of numerical techniques to look at
5 drift stability. We used both continuum and discontinuum
6 numerical methods. The continuum numerical methods are very
7 common. They're standard finite element or finite difference
8 type methods where we use a constitutive relationship of
9 plasticity models to represent the behavior of the
10 lithophysal rock mass.

11 The discontinuum approach, which I will discuss
12 more, we actually used to try and represent the development
13 of a fracture zone around the tunnel, so we could see how
14 much, or make an estimate of how much rock would actually
15 fall out of the tunnel in an unsupported tunnel when you
16 shook it or subjected it to thermal stresses.

17 We did a significant amount of confirmation of that
18 against field observations in the tunnels themselves. The
19 one thing that we have out there is there's about five miles
20 of tunnel total, I guess, out in the ESF and ECRB, and the
21 ECRB in particular cuts all the way through the repository
22 horizon. And, it's at stress levels that are reasonably
23 close to the strength of the lower quality high porosity
24 material. So, we essentially have a laboratory out there
25 that we can use to compare field observations versus our

1 numerical models.

2 Okay. This shows the result of these large scale
3 laboratory testing that we did. We drilled about 60, I think
4 it was 67 one-foot diameter by ten feet long boreholes out
5 there in various locations in the sidewall, the shoulders of
6 the tunnel, and actually in the roof in some cases, in both
7 the nonlithophysal and lithophysal material to gather
8 samples, but also to be able to look back into the sidewalls
9 of the tunnel and see what kind of damage had been done by
10 the in situ stress conditions, if any. So, we had a large
11 group of observation holes that we could actually go in and
12 map and compare.

13 Sorry that this scale is a bit wacky here, so you
14 don't quite see the--the effect isn't quite as evident here.
15 But, this shows, of about 30 of these large scale tests we
16 did at different conditions, it shows the range of properties
17 that we had for the uni-axial compressive strength and for
18 Young's Modulus of the material. And, basically, from the
19 lower end of the porosity scale in the lithophysal material,
20 which is around somewhere between 10 and 15 percent, the rock
21 strengths are as high as around 30 megapascals. You can see
22 the range and strength is on the order of 10 Mpa, or
23 something like that. And, for the highest porosity
24 materials, which have porosities closer to between 25 and 30
25 percent, the strengths are down on the order of about 10

1 megapascals.

2 This is important because--maybe go to the next
3 slide. We subdivided this range. This is a plot that shows
4 the compressive strength as a function of Young's Modulus,
5 because the two go together. They're not separate
6 quantities. And, we subdivided this complete range that we
7 had into five different categories, one being the lowest
8 strength category, poorest quality material, which is about 6
9 percent of the repository area, and it represents a
10 lithophysal porosity greater than about 25 percent.

11 The majority of the rock mass is in these 3, 4, and
12 5 categories that we developed, which is approximately 80
13 percent of all the material in the lithophysal rock, which is
14 characterized by porosities of around 10 to 20 percent. The
15 average porosity in the lower lithophysal unit is about 18
16 percent on whole, if you take all of the observations made.

17 We established a range of properties. We have a
18 mean and median case. But, we established a range of
19 properties, both from the laboratory testing results and
20 field testing results that we had, and from our numerical
21 simulations, to try and look at the effect of many different
22 lithophysal shapes. So, all of our calculations of
23 performance, we actually used a very wide band of strength
24 for any particular Young's Modulus measurement that we had.

25 Okay. How did we assess the stability knowing

1 those properties? We used two approaches. One, as I
2 mentioned, was a continuum based approach, as is typical sort
3 of a stress analysis methodology, in which you use a
4 constitutive model. In our case, we used a Mohr-Coulomb
5 failure criterion for this, which assumed that you have a
6 decrease, or a strain softening type mode where the strength
7 reduces after the peak strength of the material is reached.
8 So, it allows progressive failure to be modeled.

9 What it basically shows, you can predict an area of
10 fractured rock that you would expect would be in a yielded
11 state, and then you will predict some form of redistribution
12 of the stress state based on that yielding from that model.

13 We used a second approach primarily because one of
14 the issues that we had was how much of this rock do we
15 actually think is going to fail and fall off? The first
16 thing that you know if you work around these underground
17 highly-stressed mines, is that just because a rock yields
18 around the exterior does not mean rock falls out. You get
19 fractures that follow tortuous paths that the material hangs
20 together there, and it actually bulks and confines the
21 material behind it. So, just because you have a yielded zone
22 around here does not mean that material is necessarily going
23 to fall out.

24 What we did is we used another technique, a
25 discontinuum method, where we physically put in a random

1 structure in the rock mass, in which we modeled the rock as a
2 series of elastic particles that are bonded to one another
3 with friction and cohesion values that replicate the
4 constitutive behavior that we measured from the laboratory.

5 What it did is this allows us, though, to allow
6 this rock to freely break those bonds wherever the stresses
7 and energy dictate, and it can fail and shear our tension,
8 and you can determine just how much of that material has
9 actually become unloaded and can move.

10 Okay. The most important parameters for this are
11 the two parameters I just mentioned, the modulus and
12 compressive strength. The third thing that's important to
13 determine the stability excavation is how this material
14 behaves after the peak strength is reached, what the
15 brittleness essentially, or ductility of the material is
16 after it fails. So, we did a significant amount of work of
17 calibrating this discontinuum model to that behavior.

18 Okay. This shows one of our large scale tests that
19 were run, and it shows the typical sort of laboratory
20 response of the lithophysal material. It shows a rather
21 ductile post-peak behavior, even in the uni-axial
22 compression. And, what gives rise to that ductility is is
23 it's moving on all this fabric or fractures in there through
24 shearing and sliding, so you get energy dissipation on
25 sliding. Those fractures extend into lithophysal voids, and

1 you get the whole thing as sort of moving as a sliding
2 material.

3 This shows a typical sort of calibration. What we
4 did is physically calibrated the properties of the interfaces
5 between our material to the actual stress strain behavior of
6 the rock samples. And, in our case, what we did is we made
7 an assumption, the blue line shows our calibration to a peak
8 strength of 25 megapascals, and we forced the model to show a
9 more brittle post peak response. And, the reason we did that
10 is because the more brittle that post peak response is, the
11 more violent or I should say the less stability the tunnel
12 will have once it starts failing, because it gives up that
13 load very rapidly, and you can cause a much deeper,
14 potentially deeper yielded zone around there. So, what we
15 did is we purposely set this to what we thought was a
16 conservative approach of the post peak strength reduction.

17 Okay. Some of the comparisons that we made with
18 this model just to verify it is, as I mentioned to you, the
19 rock is at a depth of 300 meters, and, so, the stress
20 concentrations in the sidewall of the excavation there is
21 about 17 ½ megapascals. And, that's just simply the stresses
22 around the circular hole.

23 As you may have noticed back on our categories that
24 we had, two of those rock categories that we predicted
25 actually had strengths that were less than, or approximately

1 equal to what we think the stress state, the uni-axial stress
2 state in the sidewall is. So, therefore, if those values
3 make sense, what we should see is we should see evidence of
4 that in at least the poorest quality of that material
5 underground.

6 So, we drilled, as I mentioned, many of these large
7 diameter boreholes through that material, and in some of it,
8 we drilled it through all different porosity materials. This
9 happens to be a borehole in the ESF that is through what we
10 termed Category 1, which has a porosity of somewhere close to
11 I think 25 percent, in that range. It's the lowest strength
12 of all the units. And, we actually do see what we expected
13 to see, and that is that the rock is actually yielding and
14 forming these wall parallel fractures at that depth.

15 We only observed this in two boreholes out of all
16 the 60-some we measured, because there isn't very much
17 quantity of this lower strength material.

18 This just shows our numerical model where we've
19 taken the constitutive behavior we calibrated it to in the
20 laboratory, and applied it on a drift scale, and you get the
21 same thing for this Category 1 rock. We would predict that
22 in the immediate sidewalls, you would produce about a half a
23 meter of depth of yielding, and that's about what we see.

24 We don't see any of this yielding in any of the
25 other boreholes, this 60-some drilled in there, so obviously,

1 that's one thing that's a hallmark of if this rock has
2 overcome its compressive strength, you will see wall parallel
3 fractures forming, and we don't see that in any other
4 location.

5 We also did a comparison of this technique we are
6 using here, which is not new, by the way, I just would point
7 out that this technique of subdividing a body up into many
8 different small blocks with strength along the bounding areas
9 has been used in looking at strength of concrete beams, and
10 under dynamic loading, and things like that, fracturing since
11 the early 1980s. And, what we found out is that with our
12 calibrated properties for the nonlithophysal material, we
13 imported the temperatures directly from the drift scale test,
14 and we predict a maximum stress based on that of about 80 or
15 90 megapascals in the roof. Which produces a zone of
16 fractured material that is to a depth of about a quarter of a
17 meter, which is just what I showed you earlier, is what we
18 would have predicted based on just practical information and
19 what we actually saw in the test.

20 So, we've done these two things using essentially
21 the drift scale test and the drifts underground as a
22 laboratory to verify these ranges of properties in the model
23 that we have.

24 Okay. What does this mean when we now apply the
25 thermally induced stresses that are expected in the

1 repository? We did a large number of sensitivity runs over
2 the entire range of drift wall temperatures in the
3 lithophysal rock as well.

4 Basically, what you see is this. You see that
5 you'll get minor regions of yielding around the tunnels in
6 the lowest quality material. That yielding occurs in the
7 sidewalls. In the highest quality material, which has a
8 higher Young's Modulus, the peak thermal stresses occur in
9 the roof, and you see a small area of yielding in the roof.

10 The depth of this yielding is typically limited to
11 somewhere around a half a meter, or so, and the drift comes
12 to equilibrium in an unsupported condition based on that.

13 Why does that happen? The reason it happens is
14 because in a live loading situation like this, when the rock
15 yields, the stresses get shunted back into areas that can
16 support that, and the areas around the immediate area of the
17 drift where it's yielding become unloaded, or de-stressed.
18 And, so, the stress is transferred back into where it's more
19 highly confined, and the strength of the rock is higher, and
20 it will come to equilibrium even without the presence of
21 ground support.

22 This is something that, of course, the mining
23 industry has known about for ages. If this process didn't
24 happen, you wouldn't be able to mine at depths greater than
25 probably around 3,000 feet, in that range, because the

1 stresses get high enough to start overcoming the compressive
2 strength of the rock mass. So, it's not unusual that the
3 calculations would show the same sort of behavior that we see
4 in underground mines.

5 Okay. So, just to summarize. The thermal
6 stability of these drifts, we basically see that the drift,
7 even during the thermal pulse or thermal phase, we don't see
8 excessive rock instability. There is some small amount of
9 rockfall, but we don't get any collapsing tunnels, even in
10 the lithophysal material.

11 Okay. The next thing we did was we said okay,
12 well, is there any significant time dependency to this rock,
13 how the rock behaves under uniform loading that occurs over a
14 long period of time. And, what we did is a series of creep
15 tests on the rock. We did about 30 of them at saturated
16 conditions in 150 degrees C. So, to keep the water in a
17 liquid condition, we provided a confinement to the core that
18 was equivalent to the pressure that was generated by the
19 water trying to boil away, essentially, so that we kept that
20 in a liquid state, even at a very high temperature, which we
21 thought was quite conservative for the drift conditions that
22 we had.

23 And, what we developed with these creep tests, they
24 are very similar to the ones that would be done for something
25 like whip and salt, but it's a hard rock, so it takes much

1 longer to develop some kind of a failure mechanism. So, a
2 sample is essentially loaded to some percentage of its
3 compressive strength, and the load held constant until you
4 reach a stage of tertiary creep, where you get progressive
5 micro-fractured rock until it fails the sample, and we
6 determine what that time is.

7 And, we have constructed a plot here that has what
8 we term the driving stress ratio, which is the stress applied
9 to the sample, normalized by its uni-axial compressive
10 strength, and the time it took it to fail. And, this is a
11 semi-log plot.

12 Okay. We encapsulated that behavior into our
13 numerical model by adjusting the strength characteristics of
14 the model as a function of time in the model to see what
15 information it would give us about the long-term stability of
16 these excavations over time.

17 And, what I have shown is three different states
18 here for a low strength category of the rock and the highest
19 strength category of the rock. And, unfortunately, it's
20 quite hard to see. I hope it's a bit better on your handout.
21 But, you can see on here, there are blue lines, and the
22 locations where these bonded blocks have overcome their shear
23 or tensile strength, and they have propagated fractures
24 around the exterior of the excavation.

25 And, I wanted to point, well, the first obvious

1 thing is is that yes, it does increase the amount of
2 potential rock fall that we would see from the thermal stress
3 condition without any seismic loading. We would expect that
4 you will get some potential fracturing of the sidewalls of
5 the tunnel, and in the roof of the highest category rock here
6 where the thermal stresses are highest. But, we don't get
7 any large scale collapse of the excavation occurring due to
8 time dependency and thermal stresses alone.

9 We think this is a conservative prediction, because
10 I put on here ten years with no thermal load case here.
11 Those tunnels out there at Yucca Mountain have been there for
12 about ten years right now. And, as I mentioned, it's
13 actually quite a good laboratory to examine over time, what's
14 actually happening with those tunnels. And, as I mentioned,
15 the peak stresses at the sidewall, just from the overburden,
16 is around 17 ½ megapascals, in that range. And, so, the
17 strength of this Category 1 rock that we have is about 10
18 megapascals, and this Category 2 is somewhere around 15
19 megapascals, is what we're estimating as a median case.

20 So, based on our estimated time to failure creep
21 curves that I just showed you, creep data that I just showed
22 you, we would expect to see, from straight implementation of
23 that in our calculations, some extensive cracking occurring
24 along the sidewalls in this Category 2 rock, which composes
25 about 10 to 15 percent of the material. We don't see any of

1 that behavior occurring at this stage out there at Yucca
2 Mountain. So, based on this, and then for the Category 1
3 rock, we would expect to see even more extensive, so we think
4 that this time dependency that we've put in there, this time
5 strength loss is actually quite conservative.

6 Even with that conservative nature, we don't see it
7 out through the thermal pulse range of these calculations.
8 We expect to see a very significant impact of time
9 dependency. And, it comes back, the reason why we don't,
10 again, it's the same situation. If this rock begins to fail
11 and its strength is dropped, because we've got this live
12 loading situation, the stresses get shunted back further into
13 the rock where you have developed enough confinement to
14 maintain stability.

15 Now, if it turned out that the stress state was
16 such that over a very large volume, you exceeded the strength
17 of the rock, of course you would see this, this model would
18 indicate collapse. So, it's not that the model is not
19 indicating it because there's something inherent in it that's
20 preventing it. It's because we don't have--these stress
21 concentrations are confined to the very skin of the opening,
22 and that's what really does the self-stabilization.

23 Okay. Finally, I've got just a couple of slides on
24 the seismic response. I don't know what we're doing
25 timewise. But, I'm only going to talk about the lithophysal

1 rock. If you want to talk about the nonlithophysal rock, we
2 can. But, this is by far the most important.

3 As John was mentioning with this extreme ground
4 motion issue, one of the reasons--one of the reasons, other
5 than the surface facilities, for being concerned that the
6 ground motions that we develop were highly conservative, was
7 the calculations that have been done. What that actually
8 does was shaking the tunnels and the amount of rockfall that
9 you get there, and how it shakes drip shields, and waste
10 packages around. The calculations I'm going to show you, we
11 used directly the ground motion estimates that were made from
12 the original seismic hazard assessment. We have not used any
13 bounding ground motions or any extreme cutoff limits on them.

14 We did calculations for ground motions at three
15 different peak ground velocity levels. 24 meters per second
16 corresponds to the 10^{-4} hazard level. 1.05 is 10^{-5} , and this
17 is 10^{-6} , to give you a feel for what those compare to.

18 For each one of these hazard levels, 15 different
19 ground motions were produced to represent the variability and
20 potential ground motions. So, we conducted simulations for
21 all the entire range of expected lithophysal rock properties
22 for 15 ground motions at each one of these peak ground
23 velocity levels. And, we calculated what rockfall would
24 occur from that.

25 I'll show you a couple of pictures here in the next

1 slide. But, basically, the analyses show that at this point,
2 4 meters per second level, only minor groundfall occurs at
3 the 10^{-4} level. We see at the 1 meter per second level, a
4 transition when you start getting significant amounts of
5 groundfall occurring. And, at the 2.44 meter per second
6 level in the lithophysal rock, it results in complete
7 collapse of the excavations.

8 Okay, next? I think I've shown these to you
9 before, but I'll show them again. This is the Category 1
10 rock, 3 and 5, and it sort of goes across the spectrum of the
11 rock quality for one of the ground motions. I think this was
12 at one of the worst ground motions as far as the PGV level,
13 and also the energy level stored in that ground motion.
14 Wait, no, sorry, it may or may not be one of the worst. I
15 take that back. I'm not exactly sure. But, at 1 meter a
16 second is when you start seeing essentially shear failure of
17 the rock mass surrounding the excavation, and the beginning
18 of significant amounts of groundfall in the weaker rock
19 materials. In the strongest rock material, 1 meter a second
20 is just at some kind of a transitional phase.

21 Okay, next slide?

22 As you go further on, you get larger and larger
23 amounts of collapse. What we did for the seismic consequence
24 abstraction that's in the License Application, is we
25 quantified how much rockfall occurs as a function of the

1 seismic energy in terms of the number of square meters per
2 meter of drift length of rockfall, which you can convert to a
3 tonnage, which was what was done in the seismic consequence
4 abstraction.

5 The best correlation that we had is essentially the
6 amount of energy density contained in that ground motion, not
7 necessarily the peak ground velocity, but the amount of
8 energy is the best indicator.

9 This shows that for these three different rock
10 categories, for 15 runs per rock category, a value of about
11 20 on this scale represents a substantial collapse of the
12 excavation. So, at about 1 meter a second, we start seeing
13 spallation and rockfall occurring, and by the time we hit, in
14 these analyses, around 2 ½ meters a second, or something in
15 that range, it essentially results in complete collapse of
16 the excavations. So, for many of the cases in the seismic
17 consequence abstraction, we predict that the excavations
18 completely collapse and cover the drip shield with rubblized
19 material that has a size range of perhaps 10 to 30
20 centimeters in size.

21 You might ask does this make sense, these
22 calculations, from a practical standpoint. And, it actually
23 does. There's a lot of experience in deep mining in which
24 the peak ground velocities from induced seismic events by
25 slip on faults is actually greater than what John had

1 mentioned from earthquake research.

2 In many of these deep mines, they're mining near
3 faults, and the mining itself causes slip to occur on a fault
4 over a fairly large section of area. And, some of these
5 excavations are within 100 meters or less of that slipping
6 area. And, you can have Richter magnitudes of, the biggest
7 I'm aware of is about 5 Richter magnitudes in South Africa at
8 one mine. And, there have been empirical correlations
9 developed from this long history of seismicity in mines that
10 say that damage first is noticed at about a meter a second,
11 and that's pretty true, when you get a meter a second PGV,
12 you start seeing spalling of rock from most excavations. By
13 the time you get a 3 meter a second peak ground velocity with
14 these mine excavations, it's pretty devastating, and it
15 collapses a good share of the excavation.

16 In fact, in South Africa, one of the Holy Grails
17 for many years was to try and develop fast unloading
18 hydraulic supports that would unload at that kind of rate of
19 3 meters a second so that they could preserve the excavation
20 with men working in there. So, these calculations are
21 showing exactly what I would have expected from sort of a
22 practical mining based thing.

23 Okay. So, the conclusions that--you can read them
24 up here, but basically, these models that we have developed,
25 we used a wide range of modeling tools and a wide range of

1 property considerations to do our calculations.

2 We don't see significant thermally induced rockfall
3 that's occurring, even for unsupported tunnels. And, the
4 reason being, again, that the stress concentrations are
5 confined to the immediate sidewall of the excavations, and
6 when yielding occurs, essentially, the system self-
7 equilibrates with relatively small rockfall volume. The
8 level of essentially over-stressed conditions is not great
9 around the tunnel.

10 With the rockfall from lithophysal rock and seismic
11 ground motions, as I mentioned, by the time we hit a 10^{-6} we
12 typically have complete collapse, and that's what's assumed
13 in the seismic consequence abstraction.

14 So, I think I will leave it at that, and answer
15 questions.

16 GARRICK: Okay. Yes, David?

17 DUQUETTE: A couple of questions. One of them, the
18 pillar wall thickness is right at the moment fairly thick.
19 If that were reduced, at what point would one tunnel see
20 another tunnel in terms of the stress on the tunnels?

21 BOARD: I can tell you, I don't know thermally, but
22 let's say just the in situ stresses, the stress falls off
23 rapidly away from the tunnel, and the influence of one tunnel
24 outside of it is typically estimated to be about a diameter,
25 or so.

1 DUQUETTE: Okay.

2 BOARD: And, so, the extraction, in mining terms, how
3 close those tunnels together is called extraction ratio, and
4 here, the extraction ratio of the tunnels are so widely
5 spaced that it's, I believe, what, around 4, 5 percent, or
6 something like that. Typical mining by room and pillar
7 mining has extraction ratios of around 50 to 60 percent, or
8 even higher. And, that's what you design pillar sizes based
9 on. So, essentially, all these tunnels are non-interacting
10 from a straight in situ stress standpoint. Thermal induced
11 stresses, they do interact. I can't give you as clear an
12 answer that way.

13 DUQUETTE: Okay. Duquette, Board, again.

14 Just to put things in perspective, you mentioned a
15 South African experience, and you tossed out the number of 3
16 meters per second. What's the maximum velocity that's ever
17 been observed?

18 BOARD: You know, I don't know, it's around somewhere in
19 the range of 3 ½ or 4, I believe.

20 DUQUETTE: So, you're pushing that with a 2.4. Would
21 that be a pretty severe earthquake very close to the site
22 before you'd have to worry very much about total tunnel
23 collapse?

24 BOARD: Yeah, and this is one of the things that spawned
25 this extreme ground motion study, in that there's no

1 observation that this kind of event has ever occurred at
2 Yucca Mountain. The one interesting thing about this
3 lithophysal rock is it's imprinted with a series of cavities
4 in there that have been in that rock for 13 million years,
5 and I believe the geologists would agree that at
6 approximately the same depth of burial that it's at right
7 now. And, so, these cavities have been subjected to these in
8 situ stresses for a very long period of time. And, if you
9 had large seismic events that were inducing large compressive
10 stresses on that rock mass of this kind of level, you would
11 expect to see damage in those lithophysal cavities. And, we
12 see nothing of the sort.

13 I mean, if you go through there, they're
14 essentially in an unfractured state. As far as I understand
15 anyway, I've certainly spent a lot of time down there looking
16 at them, but you do not even see micro-fracturing, small
17 scale micro-fracturing developed, even in these thin webs
18 between lithophysal voids, which to me is a good indication
19 that the time dependency is quite low in this material, but
20 also that it's never been subjected to stresses, seismically
21 induced stresses of the level that we have been examining
22 here.

23 That's one of the reasons that we just said okay,
24 we're sort of getting controlled by the tail of this
25 distribution on the hazard, seismic hazard curve, and that we

1 should think of it more about what kind of seismic load this
2 rock, or any rock, can actually sustain without some
3 observable evidence. And, that's what John is, one of the
4 things he's looking at.

5 DUQUETTE: The final comment. Very nice piece of work.

6 BOARD: Thank you.

7 GARRICK: Ron?

8 LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

9 Can you make any judgment of the size and shape, or
10 mass of rockfall that you might anticipate during the thermal
11 pulse?

12 BOARD: We did. It's quite small. I mean, Bronco is--
13 by the way, I should have mentioned Branko Dameanac from
14 Itasca is the person that did the majority of this work. I'm
15 just the mouthpiece here. We actually did calculate the
16 amount, and it's relatively small. I don't know, Bronco, if
17 you have any other thoughts on that.

18 DAMEANAC: Branko Dameanac, lead lab, Itasca.

19 Well, I think Mark showed a couple of slides which
20 indicates the rockfall, which is the most representative
21 accounting for thermal load and time dependence strength
22 degradation. So, if you go a couple of slides back?

23 BOARD: I think that didn't have--

24 DAMEANAC: I'm sorry. No, that's fine, yeah.

25 BOARD: Yes, it didn't have specific numbers on it, but

1 you can get the picture about the approximate volume of it.

2 LATANISION: I'm wondering more than the total volume,
3 I'm wondering about the impact on the drip shield, for
4 example. What are the loads that you might anticipate from
5 the rockfall on the drip shield during a thermal pulse?

6 DAMEANAC: Okay, in the case of lithophysal rock mass,
7 impact load is not significant. What is more relevant is
8 basically static load of the accumulated rubble. And, in
9 these cases, as shown here, that load is not significant.
10 When impact becomes an important factor in case of
11 nonlithophysal rock where, Mark didn't discuss in detail
12 here, where we predict some large blocks, up to tens of tons
13 for mass, becoming unstable, dislodging and impacting the
14 drip shield. And, we did carry out those calculations and
15 what the effect on stability of those--with the drip shield.

16 LATANISION: So, those calculations have been input into
17 the modeling of the size and shape of the drip shield, and so
18 on?

19 DAMEANAC: Yes.

20 BOARD: And, I think the other important part is, from
21 the lithophysal rock, is the load from the accumulated
22 rubble, the static long-term load that develops, because
23 essentially when these seismic events happen, we've predicted
24 that the drifts will collapse, and, so, what we've done is we
25 have taken that, we have estimated, to the best of our

1 ability, what that static load would be on the drip shield,
2 and we have incorporated that into the performance assessment
3 calculations for the drip shield, as well as creep in
4 titanium, and the temperature effects. So, as of that has
5 been accounted for, and we think in a fairly conservative
6 fashion.

7 GARRICK: A quick one?

8 KADAK: A quick one.

9 GARRICK: Okay, Andy?

10 KADAK: Kadak, Board.

11 One thing that we have been looking at from time to
12 time is the effectiveness of these, I think, stainless steel,
13 I don't know what you call it.

14 BOARD: Bernold sheets?

15 KADAK: What are they called?

16 BOARD: Bernold sheets.

17 KADAK: Bernold sheets.

18 BOARD: It's named after the Swiss manufacturer.

19 KADAK: Okay. Now, those were not factored into these
20 calculations, were they?

21 BOARD: No. We assumed that all ground support was
22 gone, essentially, although, I mean, the reality of it is is
23 it's stainless, friction inflated rock bolts, as well as
24 these sheet linings, and the linings were done to prevent--I
25 agree, it's extremely conservative. It was done to prevent

1 small rocks from essentially resting on the rail line for the
2 remote controlled emplacement. But, they're made of
3 stainless, and during the thermal phase, I mean, I believe
4 the rate of corrosion of that material is relatively low, and
5 that stuff will still be in place during, I would guess,
6 during a fairly significant portion of this thermal phase.
7 And, that's very heavy ground support. I can tell you those
8 bolts are 3 meters in length, and they cover the entire
9 section. And, so, it's still going to be operable, but we
10 didn't encounter that.

11 KADAK: We also started looking at traditional grouting,
12 cement type grouting, but cement that's compatible with that
13 particular environment. Would that be a mitigating measure
14 to avoid some of this stuff, or would that not help if it was
15 a cementitious type of group that would potentially hold back
16 as traditional mining--

17 BOARD: Well, I think our calculations indicate that we
18 don't need to count on ground support for any kind of
19 stability of excavation. I would say that first of all,
20 because we feel that they will be long-term stable. However,
21 yes, the typical way that one would support that ground would
22 be the groutable rock bolt with some sort of either resin or
23 cement. But, we specifically didn't do that because the
24 chemistry issues associated with, which is my field, but that
25 was sort of dictated to us that there was really not a desire

1 to have cementitious materials in there. That's why we went
2 to the inflatable rock bolts.

3 KADAK: Just a quick comment. As I understood, there
4 was some work done at Oak Ridge to look at specific cements
5 that could work in this area that would maybe avoid these
6 very expensive Bernold shields.

7 BOARD: That's a good possibility I suppose. I wasn't
8 here when that work was done, so I don't really know if
9 there's anyone else that can comment on that.

10 GARRICK: Okay, I think one final question, if it's a
11 quick one.

12 MOSLEH: On your Slide 5, which outlines the approach,
13 you call this seismic loading sensitivity. Does that mean
14 that the calculations did not include the seismic load and
15 you just did that as kind of the sensitivity studies, or--

16 BOARD: No, by sensitivity, I mean the seismologist,
17 ground motion experts, actually produced for us 15 sets of
18 ground motions that they felt were for each one of those
19 levels, the 10^{-6} , 10^{-5} , that they thought represented the
20 complete range of what potential ground motion you would get
21 for that range of earthquakes that make up that hazard.

22 Okay, we physically, in these models, directly--
23 they're dynamic models. We physically subjected the model to
24 three components of ground motion, two horizontal and one
25 vertical, that we got from the seismologist. So, they were

1 explicit calculations. And, by sensitivity, I mean the range
2 of sensitivity of the ground motions represented by these 15
3 different potential motions.

4 So, in some of these three dimensional calculations
5 we did, we did a big parameter study where we used 50
6 different potential fracture pattern to represent what might
7 be possible in the repository. And, then, on top of that, we
8 applied 15 different sets of ground motions. So, we did a
9 huge number of fully three dimensional dynamic simulations,
10 and physically counted the blocks that got created and fell
11 off their masses, and their velocities, what the impact
12 loading was to the drip shield, and all that, and we then
13 used that in the seismic consequence abstraction.

14 GARRICK: Okay, thank you very much, Mark.

15 Our final speaker for this morning is Ernie Hardin.
16 Ernie is at Sandia National Laboratories, and he has had the
17 lead for near-field environmental studies, including effects
18 of heating on the host rock, and is going to give us a couple
19 of presentations on heating issues. And, I hope that maybe
20 we get two for the time of one, and, Ernie, and would you
21 also not let us ask questions until you finish both?

22 HARDIN: Okay, when do I have to finish to get my free
23 lunch?

24 GARRICK: Well, we'll talk about that.

25 HARDIN: Thank you. If you'd proceed?

1 The first talk that I'm going to give you has to do
2 with the drift collapse rubble and its effect on thermal
3 properties. I'm going to go through how we address that in
4 TSPA. There's a little model involved. And, then, I'm going
5 to talk about experimental support that we developed since
6 the License Application was completed. The experiments were
7 done by Bob Jones, who is my co-author, and his colleagues at
8 Sandia, and at Resbak, and I will show you how they tend to
9 support what we have done thus far in the TSPA. Bob is here
10 to answer any questions you have on the experiments.

11 Next, please?

12 Okay, so this is sort of a setup for what we did in
13 TSPA. The goal here is to be able to represent the
14 temperature changes in the EBS that occur if you had a
15 substantial drift collapse. And, I should point out that
16 this would only be in the lithophysal, which is what you
17 heard from Mark. In the nonlith, we would not expect drift
18 collapse to occur at all, even over hundreds of thousands of
19 years.

20 In the lithophysal tuff, what we do is we implement
21 a strategy where if this is the intact drift, or uncollapsed
22 curve, we calculate some conditional curves, which are the
23 thermal response conditioned on drift collapse at closure,
24 and then in TSPA, then, we would then jump to one or another
25 of these curves at the time that we identify drift collapse

1 in the simulation.

2 So, there are two curves here because we have a low
3 and a high effective thermal conductivity relationship for
4 drift collapsed rubble in the lithophysal tuff.

5 We use this information to control seepage, waste
6 package corrosion rates, in-package chemistry boundary
7 conditions, waste form degradation rates, and the onset of
8 conditions for that degradation to occur, and then the onset
9 of conditions for which aqueous transport can occur out of
10 the EBS, transport of radionuclides.

11 So, I talked about the offset calculation method,
12 and it's important to recognize that in the TSPA, that drift
13 collapse is seismically induced. If you look at the
14 aseismic, or the thermally driven, or time dependent aspects
15 of drift collapse behavior, they're overtaken by seismic
16 induced drift collapse.

17 Next, please?

18 Okay, to get after the effective conductivity to
19 put in the model for calculating EBS temperatures, this
20 little cartoon basically shows the original drift opening
21 outline, and then one with twice the--well, it's actually a
22 cartoon, but the model actually uses a circular outline with
23 twice the diameter, and the rubble fields in the gaps.

24 We did a literature search, and we adopted a
25 literature model here of packed beds, and I will talk a

1 little bit more about that. One point here to recognize is
2 that convection is not included. The little arrows signify
3 how you might have gaseous convective circulation in the
4 system that would remove some additional heat from the EBS.

5 Down here, I listed some of the key aspects of the
6 Kunii and Smith, my apologies to Mr. Kunii for the
7 pronunciation of his name. It's based on an unconsolidated
8 loose packing of spheres. It's mechanistic, accounts for
9 conduction and thermal radiation. So, it's a geometrical
10 solution that accounts for the configuration of the particles
11 in the voids. And, conduction and radiation in both the
12 voids and the particle network.

13 Okay, next, please?

14 So, this is sort of a conceptual slide. It's the
15 setup for how we approached characterizing collapse rubble
16 for the TSPA model. We have lithophysal material with fine
17 fractures in it, with cavities, which will collapse when the
18 material localizes, or most of them will, especially the
19 larger ones. And, the block size, as Mark pointed out, 10 to
20 30 centimeters, we adopted 20 centimeters, and we used that
21 to figure out what we thought the void sizes would be between
22 the particles.

23 The temperature dependence in a collapse rubble
24 like this depends on two different kinds of processes. If
25 the voids are large, you get radiative coupling between the

1 particles, and you get more heat moving through for a given
2 gradient. If the voids are small, then you're not going to
3 see that, and heat transfer is going to be dominated by the
4 conductivity of the air, or the gas phase, in between
5 particles.

6 I guess what I'm saying here is that for the high
7 interparticle porosities we're talking about, on the order of
8 30 or 40 percent, is that the conduction path through the
9 particle network moves a limited amount of heat.

10 So, one other point here is that in the TSPA, and
11 this is in the multi-scale model, we treat drift collapse as
12 an event that occurs all at once. We don't try to model it
13 as partial collapse, and the rationale for doing that is that
14 rubble does accumulate slowly due to seismic events over
15 time, that the eventual collapse due to seismic ground motion
16 occurs late after the thermal period, generally speaking, and
17 that the waste package temperatures really don't see the
18 effect of rubble until you have covered the drip shield. So,
19 you have to have a certain amount, on the order of 8 or 10
20 cubic meters of rubble per meter before you begin to see the
21 thermal effects.

22 Next, please?

23 So, this is the result of applying that literature
24 model using some parameter values based on the lithophysal
25 tuff. This is temperature, effective thermal conductivity,

1 so this accounts for, again, conduction and thermal radiation
2 in both the particle network and the voids.

3 And, what we have sampled on is a range here for
4 TSPA. So, there's a considerable amount of uncertainty in
5 the heat transition behavior of this rubble material. The
6 particle sizes we used for this, the 10 centimeters was
7 selected basically recognizing that these are not spherical
8 particles, so the voids are not really as large as they would
9 be between 20 centimeter spheres. And, then, the 1
10 centimeter particle size represents the possibility that we
11 could have some filtration of smaller particles into the
12 larger voids. It would tend to fill up the material and give
13 you a smaller average void size, and eventually a smaller
14 porosity.

15 So, we used both ramifications. These are groups
16 of curves, and the aspect that separates these two groups is
17 the particle size.

18 So, next slide?

19 Now, we switch over to the experimental support for
20 this. There is, I should say, you know, in the original
21 papers by Kunii and Iyagi and others, they do draw upon, you
22 know, abundant experimental support that had been done prior
23 to their publication.

24 For this test, we went into this under the auspices
25 of DOE's--OCRWM's Science and Technology Programs several

1 years ago. They were asking what would be the effective heat
2 transfer characteristic of the backfill. The backfill type
3 material that we thought would be most favorable is one made
4 of crushed tuff with fairly large particles, well sorted, so
5 the portions as far and you could make them. So, this
6 apparatus was to try and find the temperature dependent
7 effective thermal conductivity response for that material.

8 So, this is similar to, you know, other tests that
9 others have done, where you've used either the thermal probe
10 method, or you've heated a cylindrical volume of sample from
11 the outside by step increase in the outside, external
12 temperature, and looked at the internal temperature,
13 transient. The probe method is probably familiar to all.
14 So, that's what this apparatus is set up to do. It does both
15 methods.

16 Next slide, please?

17 Here's a little cartoon, a picture of the
18 apparatus. It's like a spaghetti bowl, 7200 watts. The
19 dimensions of this test are 5 feet long and about 12 inches
20 in diameter, and the particle size is about 1 inch, and it
21 has a 1 inch tube running down the center of it. It's a
22 copper sleeve. We put rod heaters on the inside of the tube,
23 and we put temperature sensors on the outside of the tube.
24 And, we'll see a little bit of that later.

25 Next slide, please?

1 One of the differences, or the important aspects of
2 this test, differences from some previous work, is that the
3 tuff was carefully sorted and conditioned prior to the
4 experiment. So, this is the dry tuff material. Really, the
5 dry condition is the important one from the aspect of
6 repository heat transfer, because we're using this to
7 calculate temperatures throughout the temperature evolution
8 of the collapse drift system. But, what's really important
9 is the peak temperature, and that temperature is well above
10 100 C, so the tuff is dry.

11 Next slide, please?

12 So, there are two kinds of tests, as I mentioned,
13 the step test where we increase the temperature of the
14 external surface of that test vessel, pulse tests where we
15 put a constant power signal into the center probe and look at
16 the transient heat response in both cases.

17 Next slide, please?

18 These are some of the key temperature and power
19 results from the tests. I don't know if you can see the
20 legend at the bottom. Let's start with the power to the
21 outside is the yellow curve. So, it was increased until the
22 temperature stabilized on the outside. And, of course, we're
23 looking at the center temperature response to that, so it's
24 coming up this way.

25 When we get up to temperature, up to the set point

1 of the external heaters, now it's time to run a transient
2 test by putting power into the center heater, and so forth.
3 And, then, you decrease the overall temperature of the test.
4 The next step, repeat. Next step, and repeat. So, there are
5 three different temperature levels that are sampled here for
6 that tuff sample.

7 Okay, next slide, please?

8 So, these are some example temperature time
9 histories from the pulse tests, basically just put here to
10 show you that the difference in terms of--as a vertical
11 orientation in temperatures measured during the tests is
12 small compared to the temperature rise. So, this means that
13 we're having predominantly conductive or pseudo-conductive
14 radiative heat transfer behavior and not convective.

15 Next slide, please?

16 These are a similar set of temperature time
17 histories for the step tests, where the external temperature
18 is increased thusly, and the internal temperature tracks it.

19 Next slide, please?

20 Those data were all evaluated using the classical
21 analytical solutions of calculus. They were implemented in a
22 least-squares fitting inversion scheme, and these are the
23 effective thermal conductivity values that result. So, we do
24 see a temperature dependence here. The pulse tests are the
25 triangles, and they have a little bit higher apparent

1 effective thermal conductivity. So, that may be because of
2 the outward radiative dispersion of heat energy at the center
3 around that 1 inch center probe. Maybe it had something to
4 do with the boundary conditions of the test.

5 Next slide? Okay, this is it.

6 Okay, this is the slide that summarizes the talk.
7 Again, we took a box, we cut a box out of the TSPA curves I
8 showed before. So, here is the effective thermal K response
9 from over a very wide range of temperature, the TSPA range
10 that was sampled between here and here, okay? The tests that
11 Bob Jones and his group did yielded these data points here.
12 This collection is from an earlier test series that was done
13 using a higher temperature, more power, larger thermal
14 gradients, and there was more moisture in the tuff material,
15 so they had a bit more scattered and a bit higher values of
16 the apparent effective K.

17 And, then, we've thrown in some additional curved,
18 calculated using the same literature model that was used for
19 these, just to show that if you mess with the particle size,
20 that is, the void size in the material, you can get the
21 radiative coupling to sort of mimic what we observed in the
22 test.

23 So, the bottom line is that the test did not
24 produce very much radiative coupling. It did produce a
25 temperature dependent effective thermal K response, and most

1 of that response is due to the temperature dependent thermal
2 conductivity of air. But, in this sense, they lie nicely
3 within the envelope of the range that was sampled for TSPA.
4 If we wanted to do more tests at a room scale, we could get
5 up into this region. These tests were all done at about the
6 same scale. In order to generate data of quality comparable
7 to these up here, you would have to have much larger
8 particles.

9 Okay, next slide?

10 There's a summary. Air thermal K appears to
11 dominate the dependence for the tests. You could have
12 radiative transfer if the particles are bigger. So, in the
13 repository, when rubble forms and the particles are of
14 basketball size, we expect the effective thermal K to be much
15 larger than we measured in this experiment.

16 The particle size uncertainty then really is what
17 leads to uncertainty in predicted temperatures for the EBS
18 components. It depends on a number of different factors, and
19 those are all rolled into the uncertainty range that we then
20 sampled.

21 So, that's basically it. We say it doesn't include
22 convective heat transfer. I'm not sure how significant that
23 would be. The numbers are pretty small for this system, on
24 the order of 100 or smaller. So, that's it for this talk.

25 KADAK: It does assume the drip shield intact, these

1 analyses, or do they--

2 HARDIN: Yeah, right. Yes, the answer is yes. The drip
3 shield is intact.

4 KADAK: Would it matter in terms if the drip shield was
5 not intact in terms of what you might get for the calculation
6 of peak temperature, for example?

7 HARDIN: It could matter. I mean, I'm speculating here,
8 but at peak normal conditions, there's typically a 20
9 centigrade degree difference between waste package and drip
10 shield surface temperatures. If you collapse--the drip
11 shield acts as a radiation shield. If you collapse that, I'm
12 sure that effect would be smaller. So, it would. I have to
13 think about the answer to that. It would potentially--some
14 aspects, some parts of that problem would lead you to believe
15 it would drop the waste package temperature. I mean, the
16 temperatures in the EBS are determined by far field and
17 integrated back to the center.

18 Any other questions?

19 LATANISION: Yes, let's take a couple more questions.

20 (No response.)

21 LATANISION: How about the staff? Any questions from
22 the staff?

23 (No response.)

24 LATANISION: Ernie, why don't we move on to your second
25 presentation, then we'll regroup.

1 HARDIN: Okay, this one, I think the interest here was
2 if you had substantial drift collapse, what would that do to
3 the waste package temperature and to the cladding
4 temperature.

5 I should point out at the onset of this, that what
6 we're talking about here is on the tail of the curve
7 somewhere, it is behavior that is quite unlikely, and I'm
8 going to present to you the general approach that we used for
9 modeling temperatures in the EBS for collapse conditions,
10 talk about why we think the limit on the waste package
11 temperature and on the cladding temperature is going to be
12 met, and then give you more basis information in the form of
13 a probabilistic analysis where we looked at the likelihood of
14 drift collapse, partial or complete, during the thermal
15 period early when the 300 C peak waste package temperature
16 might be exceeded. Okay, so that will put the whole
17 discussion in perspective for you.

18 Next slide?

19 So, these are multiscale model results here. This
20 is starting with uncollapsed. This is all waste packages,
21 all conditions, these different cases here, and there's seven
22 of them, correspond to the range of percolation fluxes and
23 the range of host rock thermal conductivities that we're
24 considering in TSPA. So, these are we call them epistemic
25 uncertainties that generate, each one generates a different

1 set. You can see what the behavior is here. The peak waste
2 package temperature is around 200 degrees.

3 Now, these are collapsed results. Of course, they
4 group out according to whether you're looking at the load
5 rubble K thermal, or high rubble K thermal case. And, we
6 separated them here in terms of the DHLW or co-disposal
7 package versus the commercial spent fuel.

8 KADAK: I'm sorry. Drip shield is intact in this case?

9 HARDIN: Yes, it is.

10 KADAK: Okay.

11 HARDIN: You know, you're interested in that. The
12 possibility that rubble would form on the drip shield dead
13 loaded, and then increase the dynamic loads to the size of
14 ground motion, has been considered in the seismic
15 consequences abstraction.

16 Okay. So, this is a familiar curve. This shows
17 the temperature history for the hottest waste package
18 anywhere in the repository for our TSPA base case, is the
19 blue curve, and for the two estimated limiting waste stream
20 cases or segments that I presented to you in January of last
21 year. So, we looked at, remember, we looked at a simulation
22 of the actual loading of the repository, the wastes that
23 would be received at Yucca Mountain. We applied loading
24 rules that we developed, and then investigated the actual
25 sequence of packages that went underground, and pulled out

1 the hottest sequences. So, those are plotted here also.

2 Now, remember, these are conditional simulations of
3 what would happen if there was complete drift collapse at
4 closure.

5 Overplotted on the curve is the--this is the window
6 of temperature and time that we used to screen out the FEP on
7 thermal sensitization of Alloy 22. If we kick the waste
8 package surface temperature below 300 degrees C for 500
9 years, and then below 200 for 9500 years, we meet the
10 justification for screening out that FEP. You can see that
11 in the event of an early drift collapse, that might not be
12 the case. The hottest package somewhere in that repository
13 could exceed 300 degrees C, and this is, of course,
14 associated with the low level thermal K estimate that I
15 presented earlier.

16 So, I'm going to leave you with that thought. I'll
17 get back to why that's not important, that those hottest
18 packages may rarely exceed the 300 C temperature.

19 I want to switch gears here now and talk about the
20 internal waste package temperatures. We used sort of a back
21 door approach on this one. We looked at the TAD canister
22 thermal specification, which is presented this way, as this
23 table of values in the specification document. These are
24 basically for preclosure. But, it says that if the TAD
25 canister is throwing off 25 kilowatts of heat, the canister

1 internals have to be designed so that the wall temperature is
2 no higher than 181 degrees. And, this controls the internal
3 temperature within the canister. Okay? The numbers seem
4 backwards, but if the package output is only 11.8 kilowatts,
5 the wall temperature can be higher and still meet the
6 internal temperature limit. Okay?

7 So, this was done for preclosure reasons, but it's
8 clearly applicable for postclosure because we're talking
9 about a regime where the package internals are in the same
10 configuration.

11 Now, let's talk about how hot can things really be
12 postclosure. At the time of closure, I went back to that
13 thermal management simulation I presented in January, and
14 looked at the hottest package of any at closure, 6.73
15 kilowatts, so that's really the case that we have to concern
16 ourselves with for understanding the maximum internal package
17 temperature.

18 Next slide, please?

19 So, if I take the values from the TAD spec, and
20 extrapolate them back to 6.73 kilowatts, I get a temperature
21 of around 310 degrees C at the surface of the TAD canister.
22 Remember, that TAD canister is inside of a waste package, and
23 it's got an inner vessel and an outer barrier wall to it.
24 So, what we end up with is about 10 degrees C is available to
25 propagate that 6.73 kilowatts through those two outer layers.

1 And, that's, from my inspection of the problem, that seems
2 adequate.

3 Next slide?

4 Okay, this is a summary here. The waste package
5 temperature will be below 300 degrees, and cladding
6 temperature below 350, except if you have drift collapse
7 within the first 90 years after closure. And, I gave you the
8 reason why that, the principal reason, there are other FEPs,
9 I should say, that are also sensitive to the peak postclosure
10 waste package temperature.

11 Seismic ground motion is the major cause. You can
12 have no significant rockfall during that period, you can have
13 partial, or a complete collapse during that period if you
14 have a strong enough seismic event in that 90 year period.

15 So, let's look at the probability that that will
16 happen. In the analysis, we'll consider only single event
17 seismic probabilities because a seismic event large enough to
18 cause significant rockfall is not likely to occur more than
19 once in a 90 year period.

20 Next slide, please?

21 So, the approach is to use the seismic consequence
22 abstraction implemented in a Monte Carlo analysis,
23 simulating, by the plus one distribution, seismic events in
24 90 years. We then combined that with some simulations of the
25 peak thermal effect of partial drift collapse. This is the

1 first time you've ever seen analyses of--or may have ever
2 seen analyses of partial drift collapse on the program. And,
3 we appropriately weighted a sampling of the host rock thermal
4 conductivity, which is clearly an important uncertainty in
5 this problem, and we sampled the range of those curves for
6 effective thermal conductivity that I showed.

7 Next slide, please?

8 So, in a nutshell, this is the result. As a
9 function of time, this is the probability of any package
10 exceeding 300 C, conditioned on a single seismic event
11 occurring at up to 90 years after closure. And, what we get
12 here is that if a single seismic event occurred at around 25
13 years, we might get as high as a 10^{-4} per repository
14 probability of an exceedence temperature. So, this is the
15 low level of risk consequence that we're operating at. Now,
16 this supports a low consequence screening decision on the
17 various depths concerned with this peak temperature.

18 Next slide?

19 This is the same type of calculation, but for the
20 two hottest cases I talked about earlier associated with the
21 ELWS, the estimated limiting waste stream thermal management
22 analysis, same result.

23 KADAK: Ernie, which seismic hazard curve did you assume
24 for these--

25 HARDIN: The bounding size of hazard curve, it has 4.07

1 meters per second at 10^{-8} .

2 Next slide?

3 This was an interesting sensitivity that we did.
4 If we took that same analysis and reset the threshold
5 temperature from 300 to higher values, we wanted to see what
6 happened to the probabilities. This happens to be a snapshot
7 at 30 years after closure, and, you know, of course the
8 result is the probability falls off quickly. So, what this
9 argues for is that if you don't have threshold type
10 mechanisms operating at temperatures above 300 C, if you had
11 incremental step responses above that temperature, then you
12 have some leeway there, because the temperature is not going
13 to exceed 300 by much, if at all.

14 Okay, next slide?

15 I've reviewed some of the conservatisms in that
16 analysis, that probabilistic analysis that I just showed you.
17 We haven't looked at the stratification case where perhaps
18 the low effect of thermal K could be raised a little bit if
19 part of the debris field was coarser particles, which is
20 likely. We did look at heat transfer by convection, and we
21 didn't look at correlating things like lithophysal porosity
22 with the resultant rubble characteristics.

23 So, finally, the summary. Again, we have shown
24 that the temperature of the waste package is going to be less
25 than 300 and cladding less than 350 per the TAD design spec.

1 That's a TAD performance spec. Except for this case of drift
2 collapse within the first 90 years, we've done a
3 probabilistic analysis of that and shown that the probability
4 is on the order of 10^{-4} , or less, decreases steeply if your
5 threshold temperature is any higher than that. There are
6 some conservatisms there, and overall, we have a limited
7 thermal impact of drift collapse on TSPA. It doesn't happen
8 until later, typically well beyond 10,000 years. And, that's
9 it.

10 GARRICK: You did a wonderful job. Thank you. Thank
11 you very much.

12 Are there any questions at this point? Andy, yes?

13 KADAK: The effective thermal conductivity of this rock,
14 can you tell me how many actual measurements you took to
15 assess that in the lithophysal rock?

16 HARDIN: Sure. We did five drift scale, meter scale
17 experiments in the lith.

18 KADAK: And, what's the variability of that data? I'm
19 sure some of it was wet, some of it was dry. How did you use
20 that information?

21 HARDIN: You know, we started at in situ saturation.
22 There is the potential for moving water around when you start
23 heating that rock. We looked at that as an effect, decided
24 that we could use a conduction only technique for evaluating
25 the apparent thermal K behavior. The ranges are, I'm

1 guessing here, I'm trying to remember those five tests.
2 There were multiple realizations of each test. There were in
3 a different power level. They had some different aberrations
4 of the--or perturbations of the interpretation method. But,
5 overall, the values were between, say, 1.5 watts per meter K,
6 and, say, 1.8. This is lithophysal and an in situ saturation
7 condition.

8 KADAK: So, it's a fairly narrow range, is what you're
9 saying?

10 HARDIN: Yes. If we had it within our test scope to
11 completely dry out the rock, we could have achieved some
12 lower values.

13 KADAK: But, the dried out rock that you used for your
14 experiment was what? What did you measure that to be for
15 your heating test?

16 HARDIN: That's a Bob question, Bob Jones.

17 JONES: Yes, Bob Jones, Sandia National Laboratories.

18 First of all, I have that number you were looking
19 for with the in situ test, and this of course is dry rock,
20 and these calculations were done above boiling temperatures.

21 KADAK: Okay.

22 JONES: So, the range that I have in my notes here is
23 from 1.2 to 1.5.

24 KADAK: I'm sorry? I didn't catch that.

25 JONES: 1.2 to 1.5 watts per meter squared.

1 KADAK: Okay.

2 JONES: Over at least the last two tests that we did,
3 which were in lithophysal rock. I don't think they varied
4 too much more than that in the dry rock.

5 KADAK: And, based on your presentation, Ernie, it
6 sounds like backfill is not really going to be an option for
7 this repository if you were to replace drip shields with
8 backfill.

9 HARDIN: I will agree with you insofar as backfill by
10 itself substituted into the design would not allow us to meet
11 some of our thermal checks.

12 KADAK: Okay. And, on Slide Number 6 of the second
13 presentation, I think, you went really fast on that, what did
14 you say?

15 HARDIN: I said that the TAD thermal performance spec
16 says it has to be able to shed a certain amount of heat.

17 KADAK: Right.

18 HARDIN: And, so, I used that, I applied that in
19 postclosure and said look, the postclosure power is less than
20 preclosure, which means that while maintaining the internal
21 temperature of the TAD at its limit, the wall temperature can
22 come up a bit. How far? This is the extrapolation here, 310
23 degrees C. And, at that temperature, you're inside the outer
24 envelope of the waste package, so you're allowed 310 minus
25 300 is 10 degrees of thermal difference, temperature

1 difference, to get the 6.7 kilowatts out from the TAD
2 canister wall to the waste package wall. And, that's
3 reasonable.

4 KADAK: Let me think about that again.

5 HARDIN: Okay.

6 GARRICK: Ron?

7 LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

8 Could we look at Number 7, please? The thermal
9 sensitization of Alloy 22 that you're referring to there,
10 there's a phase transformation you're concerned about, you're
11 not really talking about sensitization in a classic
12 metallurgical sense, are you?

13 HARDIN: That's the name of the FEP, and I think it
14 includes a small handful of different processes, of which
15 phase separation might be one of those.

16 LATANISION: Duquette may remember this better than I
17 do. Does Alloy 22 sensitize at 300 degrees centigrade, or is
18 there--there is a phase transformation--

19 DUQUETTE: There is a phase transformation. It's about
20 300. It takes a very long time at that temperature.

21 LATANISION: But, it's not sensitization in the sense of
22 carbide accumulation?

23 DUQUETTE: No. No.

24 LATANISION: Just semantics, Ernie, but it does mean
25 something to a metallurgist.

1 HARDIN: Okay. I could tell you that the 300 degree
2 limit is based on some laboratory data, long-term tests,
3 where they quantified the, you know, the separation behavior,
4 and then looked at its relationship to exposure time and
5 temperature, and then fit an Arrhenius expression to it, and
6 then extrapolated it back about 200 degrees to get to this
7 temperature.

8 LATANISION: Yes. Okay, thank you.

9 DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

10 What wasn't done, though, was to do very extensive
11 corrosion experiments on the material after it had been phase
12 separated. They simply show that you get phase separation.

13 GARRICK: Very, very good. All right, if there's no
14 further questions, I think we will adjourn until scheduled
15 1:40 return time.

16 (Whereupon, the lunch recess was taken.)

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

AFTERNOON SESSION

1

2 KADAK: Okay, if we could grab our seats, my chairman
3 has said that we have to start on time, and finish on time.
4 And, my record on that is not good.

5 Okay, this afternoon, I'd like to make a few
6 opening remarks about criticality. As you know, this has
7 been one of my issues for a while, and I think one of the key
8 questions from the Board's perspective is do we need to
9 reopen all those hermetically sealed, welded packages, as
10 spent fuel now currently is collecting at the existing
11 reactor sites prior to disposal, namely, the multi-purpose
12 containers, and the dual purpose containers, and whether or
13 not they can be directly disposed as equivalent to what is a
14 TAD.

15 And, one of the issues about that is, of course,
16 the question of re-criticality in a repository environment,
17 assuming that these canisters become flooded in the long-
18 term. So, what we're going to explore today is a number of
19 issues that relate to that, most significant of which is the
20 burnup credit question.

21 So, we have three people, we're going to run it as
22 a panel, even though we don't have like a panel table, but
23 the speakers are going to be right here available for you and
24 us to question. We are going to follow the program as
25 listed.

1 The first person speaking is going to be John
2 Wagner from Oak Ridge National Laboratory. John, if you
3 would come up, please, to the podium? John is going to talk
4 about the role of burnup credit and how it can or perhaps
5 should be excluded, or included, in the analysis of
6 postclosure criticality. John?

7 WAGNER: Thank you, Dr. Kadak.

8 As he mentioned, I would like to give an overview
9 of criticality and postclosure, the basis for the exclusion,
10 and the role of burnup credit.

11 Next slide, please?

12 I'd like to start off, as the outline shows here,
13 to give you a big picture perspective on postclosure
14 criticality in the repository, talk a little bit about our
15 control strategy for it, the considerations and the factors
16 that are required to occur before you can have a criticality
17 even. The features, events and processes that are relevant
18 in how we do our screening.

19 Next slide, please?

20 So, this big picture perspective, you know, starts
21 with the regulation, one of the requirements that we're
22 trying to satisfy. And, in the proposed 10 CFR 63.342,
23 there's a quote from it. And, essentially, it requires that
24 the performance assessments that DOE performs shall not
25 include very unlikely features, events and processes, where

1 it defines very unlikely as those occurring with one chance,
2 less than one chance in 10,000 over 10,000 years. And, so,
3 this is our fundamental requirement that we're working from.

4 Can everybody hear me if I don't get up close to
5 this? Can you hear me from here? Okay, I feel sort of funny
6 leaning over this thing.

7 So, that's our requirement that we're fundamentally
8 trying to meet. And, within this constraint, criticality is
9 considered an event. And, a criticality event has been
10 screened on the basis of low probability of occurrence. And,
11 again, just to sort of put this all in one slide, our
12 probability of criticality, which you will maybe often hear
13 us call our POC, is determined to be 4.4 times 10^{-5} , which is
14 obviously less than 1 in 10,000 by a factor of a little more
15 than two.

16 Next slide, please?

17 The strategy, or control strategy in postclosure
18 criticality is to use our NRC accepted methodology regarding
19 features, events and processes, which is the title of that
20 report is there. And, our reliance on engineered systems,
21 natural systems, and the properties of the waste form to
22 ensure that our probability of criticality is less than the
23 screening threshold. So, it's a combination of these.

24 Now, with regards to how we do the in-package
25 criticality control, it relies on neutron absorbers, these

1 are absorber panels between the assemblies, a design feature,
2 and the waste form in terms of burnup credit for the
3 commercial spent nuclear fuel. So, that's where--and, I'll
4 go into it a little bit more, but that's the role of burnup
5 credit in here, is for commercial spent nuclear fuel, to
6 ensure that we can screen criticality.

7 How burnup credit is applied is through something
8 called a burnup credit loading curve. And, I'll show an
9 example and kind of walk you through that in a moment.

10 These are developed such that, again, we preclude
11 criticality from being a screened in FEP. And, the loading
12 curves, our analyses are based on design basis conditions,
13 conditions that we feel are justified and defensible within
14 the environment. And, I'll get into that a little bit
15 further in the talk. And, they do involve fully flooded
16 conditions.

17 I want to make a point, too, there's a lot of
18 discussion about the variation in the amount of burnup credit
19 that can be taken. And, within postclosure, within our the
20 way that we do things, the variation in the amount of burnup
21 credit affects the amount of assemblies that can be loaded
22 through our, of course our loading curve again, I'll have an
23 illustration in a second, but does not really affect our POC.
24 Our probability of criticality does not depend on where our
25 loading curve is.

1 Let me try to illustrate in my next slide, please?

2 Let me give some background, because not everybody
3 is familiar with what a loading curve is, so, let me try to
4 explain. And, let's just focus on one of them right now.
5 These are loading curves for PWR and BWR commercial spent
6 fuel. On the horizontal axis, we have enrichment right now,
7 fuel limited to 5 weight percent enrichment, if I can find
8 the upper bound here. On the vertical axis, we have assembly
9 burnup, and the plotted axis goes up to 80 gigawatt days.
10 The red line is from our SAR. This is our loading curve.
11 Superimposed, this loading curve is superimposed on our waste
12 form inventory. Let me explain what these boxes mean.

13 Each one of these boxes represents a number of
14 spent fuel assemblies in our waste inventory that we must try
15 to accommodate. And, they are color coded based on how many
16 it represents. So, actually, if you look at this little gray
17 box, it corresponds to assemblies of 4 percent enrichment,
18 and 40 gigawatt days. You will see that that box represents
19 greater than 500 spent fuel assemblies. So, that's just how
20 to read the whole plot.

21 How much burnup credit we take affects where this
22 curve is. If we were able to get more credit for burnup, it
23 drops this curve, less credit, and it raises this curve.

24 Now, so what does this curve really mean? It
25 defines the loading in terms of how much the minimum burnup

1 is required of an assembly, given a certain initial
2 enrichment. And, all points along this curve and above are
3 burnup enrichment combinations that satisfy meeting our
4 critical limit value for loading. Okay, is that all clear?
5 Or, maybe we can get questions at the end. But, this is a
6 pretty important slide in terms of our loading and how burnup
7 credit is utilized.

8 In the case of PWRs, you will notice that we have
9 assemblies that are below that curve, and we have to deal
10 with those in one way or another. And, they also influence
11 our evaluation in terms of probability of criticality because
12 they represent potential assemblies for misloading.

13 In the case of BWRs over here, as I'm sure all of
14 you recognize, BWR assemblies are much smaller, and, so, they
15 have more interstitial poison plates. You're able to put
16 more interstitial poison plates per unit mass of fuel. So,
17 the loading curve is down there. All BWR assemblies are
18 acceptable for loading in the TAD package as it is. So, we
19 don't have any probability of misloading in the BWR case.

20 Next slide, please?

21 So, in the criticality evaluation, going back to
22 that, we have to look at occurrences of all conditions
23 necessary within the repository, and evaluate the probability
24 of all of those.

25 And, in regards to that, we also have to look at

1 all the various ranges of parameters and probabilities and
2 probability distributions, where applicable, to determine and
3 demonstrate compliance with the applicable regulations.

4 Next slide, please?

5 I'm sure all of you are pretty familiar with this.
6 I won't spend time on it. But, just to give you some
7 context, particularly in terms of in-package and external
8 criticality. In-package as you would expect, in the package.
9 External is near field, is in the invert region, far field
10 refers to criticality outside of the invert region.

11 Now, as all of you also recognize, during the long
12 period of disposal, there's a lot of different things that
13 can happen, a lot of different conditions that need to be
14 considered and evaluated for. We have our changing
15 repository conditions, temperature, humidity, chemistry, the
16 effect of degradation of the package, the basket, the waste
17 form, all of those sort of things. And, we have water
18 movement, which is very important to us in terms of
19 criticality because water represents an effective moderator.
20 It also enables transport of radionuclides within the
21 package, or external to the package.

22 We have changing waste package conditions that we
23 must consider, both material degradation in terms of the loss
24 of the barrier, as well as changes in the basket
25 configuration. Changes in geometry and material degradation

1 in terms of the basket literally falling apart, our absorbers
2 corroding and being reduced in effectiveness.

3 And, then, of course, changes in our spent fuel
4 conditions themselves, in terms of cladding, assembly
5 structure, as well as in terms of we have changing conditions
6 in terms of the isotopic composition of the fuel through
7 decay and build-up processes. And, I have an illustration of
8 that.

9 It's a rather complicated figure. Let's sort of
10 break it down to pay attention maybe just to the red line
11 first. This is along the horizontal axis, we have cooling
12 time on a log scale, and this is just a representation of
13 reactivity along the vertical scale. And, I just really want
14 to illustrate how things change over time.

15 The red line corresponds to what I would call sort
16 of a best estimate, all the relevant actinides and fission
17 products are included. And, what we see here is that as fuel
18 is discharged out of a reactor because it can no longer
19 sustain a criticality within the reactor, within the first
20 100 hours, reactivity increases quite dramatically. It
21 increases due to the decay of short-lived fission products.
22 And, so, there's this process here where inside the reactor,
23 those fission products are being built up and exist, shortly
24 after shut-down, these all decay away very quickly, again,
25 within the first 100 hours.

1 From about 100 hours on to about a year, reactivity
2 is fairly stable. And, then, after that point, you've got
3 basically the effect of these two decays, where you have
4 Plutonium 241, which is a fissile isotope, decaying into
5 Americium 241, which is an absorber. You also have the
6 buildup of Gadolinium 155, which is a very strong thermal
7 neutron absorber, from the decay of Europium. And, because
8 of that, you have this drop off in reactivity that bottoms
9 out around 100 years.

10 Shortly after that, you've got other decay and
11 build-in processes that occur that actually turn this back
12 around, and we see it peaks out in the 10 to 30,000 year
13 range. Okay, these peaks, the exact location of where that
14 occurs, does depend on burnup and a number of conditions
15 within the analysis. But, the overall shapes of these things
16 is really what I want to illustrate here.

17 Now, I'll just say a few words about the other two
18 lines on the curve. This brown line with the square boxes
19 represents the majority of the principal actinides and
20 fission products, things that we try to take credit for in
21 criticality safety analyses. Now, we don't see this build-up
22 when we have those, because those short-lived fission
23 products are not part of that set of nuclides that are used
24 in those calculations. But, you see the mirror of the
25 behavior. And, then, the blue line just shows the difference

1 when fission products are not included in the analyses,
2 something that's referred to as actinide only.

3 Next slide?

4 I'll just try to show you an illustration of how
5 reactivity changes with time. This is just some
6 illustrations of the different scenarios that we have to
7 consider in terms of basket degradation. We cannot say with
8 assurance that things stay in a pristine as manufactured
9 condition. In fact, there's reasons to believe a lot of
10 these, or at least that these things can happen, and, so, we
11 have to consider them in the overall analysis.

12 So, some of this may be sort of obvious, but in
13 order to look at the probability of criticality in the
14 repository, we need to first look at what is needed to
15 actually support criticality. And, the first thing that's
16 needed is to have the waste package breached. Some
17 initiating event is required, because if we don't have any
18 moderator within the waste package, the reactivity of the
19 fuel is actually quite low.

20 So, the first thing, again, initiating events,
21 waste package breached, barrier failure.

22 Then, we need to have a moderator, whether that's
23 human error or liquid water, they are necessary before we
24 really even have the potential for criticality.

25 Then, on top of that, we need to have materials

1 inside the package degrade or reconfigure in some way,
2 whether that is a manufacturing error, where the absorber
3 panels were not included, or whether that's a degradation in
4 the materials inside, and I'll say a few more words about
5 that in the following slide. That's for in-package
6 criticality.

7 For external criticality, we need all of these
8 things to happen, but we also need sufficient accumulation of
9 fissile material outside of the package. We need to form a
10 critical mass which basically involves a fissile material in
11 some small localized collection point to enable criticality
12 external to the package.

13 So, first step, obviously, is to look at our
14 initiating events that would result in waste package failure.
15 These are where all of our potential event sequences must
16 start. And, so, a large number of scenarios have been
17 evaluated over the years. The initiating events that have
18 been deemed and determined to be important and relevant for
19 further consideration are something we refer to as early
20 failure. You might hear us call it nominal situation. And,
21 this is scenarios in which the drip shield and waste package
22 fail through corrosion or misplacement, things like that.
23 I'll have a slide on each one of these. Seismic, if you have
24 a seismic activity that causes a breach in the package,
25 igneous and rockfall.

1 So, this correlates to 16 features, events and
2 processes with relevance to criticality. And, they consider
3 combinations of location and initiating conditions.

4 The criticality as a whole, as I said, is
5 considered an event, and the event class, or the combination
6 of all of these 16 FEPs is screened on low probability.

7 Here's just a summary chart to illustrate the role
8 of burnup credit within these. Along this range, we have the
9 locations. Here we have initiating events. And, we rely on
10 burnup credit and neutron absorbers in these two conditions,
11 well, on the in-package conditions, for both seismic and
12 early failure.

13 Now, getting to the criticality calculations or the
14 evaluations, I really didn't go into any of the details in
15 this slide in there of how we do things. We use very
16 accurate Monte Carlo calculations and state of the art in
17 terms of transport calculations. I kept this at a fairly
18 high level so we can, if people have detailed questions about
19 how the analyses are performed at the end, I'd be happy to
20 try to answer those.

21 But, at a high level, we maintain consistency with
22 standard practices in criticality safety evaluations. We
23 develop design basis configurations that we believe are
24 justified and defensible based on all the differing
25 configurations that can occur. And, those are used in the

1 criticality evaluation to bound, in terms of reactivity, the
2 relevant variations in each waste form.

3 You know, one of the big issues here, or one of the
4 big things that affect everything, is the presence of water,
5 and because it's not possible to definitively rule out the
6 presence of human error or water within the package, our
7 design basis assumes fully flooded conditions.

8 And, the other thing we have to be concerned with,
9 in addition to just the package flooding with water, is human
10 error in the formation of the mineral called schoepite, which
11 as you can see from the formulation here, has considerable
12 hydrogen and oxygen, which are moderating materials, and so
13 schoepite, the schoepite mineral can actually be quite
14 reactive, and we also have to evaluate for it.

15 The common events that dominate our probability of
16 criticality are mentioned here. And, basically, this is
17 derived from the report here, the Configuration Generator
18 Model Report, where over 50,000 event sequences were
19 generated, and we looked for common themes.

20 Two themes that show up continually throughout
21 these different scenarios are the improper manufacturing
22 resulting in the absence of absorber panel or something that
23 would cause a loss of effectiveness of the absorber panel.
24 And, the other is, in commercial spent fuel because we have
25 this loading curve that I showed, we have the potential for

1 improper loading. And, that would be loaded an assembly that
2 is not deemed acceptable based on where the loading curve
3 resides.

4 Next slide, please?

5 So, we go through an event tree type of approach to
6 determine the ultimate probability of criticality. And, this
7 is a high-level illustration of that. First, we have
8 probability for some initiating event that's going to result
9 in a breach of the waste package.

10 The next, we must have water, as was already
11 discussed. And, because we can't rule it out, we set the
12 probability of water to 1. Then we have a design basis
13 configuration that we must consider, so we develop that on
14 what is defensible, and we assume the probability of getting
15 to that design basis configuration is 1.

16 Now, each type of waste form and package has its
17 own design basis configuration, and, so, if we had new design
18 basis configurations, or things to consider, it would be
19 different and we would go and we'd go down another path.

20 Now, as I mentioned, there's two common aspects of
21 these sequences. We have neutron absorber misload or waste
22 form misload. So, here, we've had breach, water enters, we
23 have our design basis configuration, and then if we have a
24 neutron absorber misload, we reach a probability of
25 criticality associated with that absorber misload. If we

1 don't, we go down an alternate path where we can have waste
2 form misload. And, again, this is like assembly misload.

3 And, these ultimately drive then to our various
4 probabilities of criticality. So, this is, again, just to
5 illustrate the logic flow in a determination of probability
6 of criticality. The probability of each end state is
7 subsequently summed for our total probability of criticality.

8 I have a slide sort of on each of the initiating
9 events that I'll go through fairly quickly. We, in
10 postclosure criticality, are the users of information from a
11 variety of the other disciplines, many of which you heard
12 this morning. They develop data that we then ultimately use
13 as our probabilities of the initiating events, and how we use
14 them.

15 The early failure scenario is calculated based on
16 the presence of weld flaws in the corrosion barrier, or early
17 failure mechanisms, such as, in this case, another drip
18 shield.

19 It assumes, as all of ours do, moderation is
20 present immediately resulting in our design basis
21 configuration. And, then, the probability for drip shield
22 misplacement, I'd just note that the probability of localized
23 corrosion is set to 1. So, if we have a drip shield
24 misplacement, we assume that we've got corrosion, and
25 probability of barrier breach is then 1.

1 Through all of these options within early failure,
2 being flaws and misplacing the drip shield, we come up with a
3 total sequence of criticality for the in-package case of 2.1
4 times 10^{-7} .

5 Next slide, please?

6 For the seismic scenario, we have to consider a
7 variety of things as well. We have to consider vibratory
8 ground motion effects. And, this actually is the one that
9 really drives our probability of criticality in terms of
10 magnitude.

11 For the TAD packages, which are rather structurally
12 solid, we result in a probability of criticality from
13 vibratory ground motion on the order of 5 times 10^{-7} .

14 The same cannot be said for the DOE spent fuel
15 packages. And, having said that reminds me that I need to be
16 clear, that the entire scope of this talk is related to
17 commercial spent fuel and DOE spent nuclear fuel. The Navy
18 fuel, the analysis is classified, and it's not a part of this
19 talk. So, I just wanted to make that point clear.

20 KADAK: So, what was your reference to the DOE fuel?
21 Did you say it was included or not included?

22 WAGNER: It is included in this talk.

23 KADAK: But, not the Navy fuel?

24 WAGNER: But, not the Navy fuel.

25 Just sort of as a reminder that I needed to make

1 that clear.

2 Going back to my previous train of thought, the DOE
3 spent fuel packages are, in our structural analysis, are not
4 nearly as rigid or structurally sound, which results in a
5 much higher probability of criticality associated with them
6 than for the TAD package. And, as I said, the difference is
7 due to the structural integrity of the two packages.

8 For fault displacement effects, we calculated
9 another probability of criticality. And, then, there's
10 multiple events that can result in a breach and significant
11 rockfall on the drip shield, which results in a localized
12 corrosion of the waste package and a subsequent probability
13 of criticality.

14 All of these are put together for a total seismic
15 probability of criticality, which is listed there, and,
16 again, which is dominated by the DOE spent fuel packages.

17 For the igneous scenario, we screened out really
18 based on the low probability of the initiating event relative
19 to other contributors to probability of criticality. There
20 was some discussion this morning about the probability of an
21 igneous event. At the time of the License Application, it
22 was 1.7 times 10^{-4} . So, the initiating event, in itself, is
23 very near the threshold for screening, and much, much
24 smaller, I think it's a factor of 1400 below the initiating
25 event related to the codisposal package in seismic. And, so,

1 we screened it based on its low initiating event, and
2 subsequent contribution of probability of criticality.

3 This is just a schematic to basically bridge into
4 external criticality discussion. Basically, we have water
5 and chemistry aspects that go on to corrode the waste
6 barrier, or some mechanism for breaching the barrier of the
7 package. We have waste form degradation, and then we must
8 have some kind of transport of fissile nuclides outside of
9 the package to be able to support either a near field or far
10 field critical mass.

11 So, analyses, geochemistry analyses are done for
12 each of the waste forms to determine whether or not it's
13 possible to accumulate a critical mass outside of the
14 package. And, they involve a number of conservative
15 assumptions, which I will briefly go through here. Actually,
16 all of those are predicated on what is a critical mass of
17 material outside of the package, determination of how much
18 mass is needed to become critical.

19 And, a variety of sensitivity studies were done to
20 determine that in the materials in the nonlithophysal and
21 lithophysal zones within the rock formation.

22 These analyses assume that any material that's
23 released from the package that is not a fissile material,
24 uranium or plutonium, gets neglected. So, again, there's a
25 number of conservative assumptions that go into this. We're

1 assuming uranium and plutonium come out, fission products and
2 absorbers stay behind.

3 Each fuel is modeled in its as manufactured
4 condition, which means no burnup credit is utilized in these
5 scenarios. And, then, in terms of determining the critical
6 mass, the most reactive moderation and reflection conditions
7 are assumed.

8 And, doing all these, taking these conservative
9 assumptions, the result of the various waste form evaluations
10 demonstrate that we have insufficient material in either the
11 near field or far field locations to support an external
12 criticality.

13 This is really sort of the summary slide taken
14 directly from the License Application for the probabilities
15 of criticality. It really just summarizes what I've been
16 through. The in-package, the various contributions to
17 probability of criticality from nominal or early failure,
18 seismic, rockfall, igneous, for a total for the DOE and
19 commercial spent nuclear fuel. And, for completeness, the
20 probability of criticality for the Naval fuels is listed
21 here. The total probability of criticality is the sum of
22 those numbers.

23 So, in conclusion, you can sort of probably read
24 this as well as I can, but the crux of the matter is that we
25 do have numerous and significant conservative assumptions

1 that are required and utilized in this analysis. Even with
2 these, the probability of nuclear criticality during
3 postclosure is able to be determined to be very unlikely and
4 screened on low probability of occurrence. And, so, the
5 entire event of criticality is screened from the performance
6 assessment.

7 And, that's really all I have.

8 KADAK: Okay, thank you. Questions? John?

9 GARRICK: Here, to the whole wide world, I'm about to
10 reveal my ongoing bias against rules and regulations. But,
11 if you were a criticality scientist and asked to look at the
12 total waste management system, and maybe you have done that,
13 what would you consider to be the most vulnerable phase of
14 the system from a risk perspective, that is to say, from a
15 standpoint of possibly injuring people? I doubt if it would
16 be this.

17 WAGNER: I would not disagree with that.

18 GARRICK: Has anybody that analysis?

19 WAGNER: Not that I'm aware of. No.

20 GARRICK: Okay. I'm also a little surprised to see the
21 NRC continue to hang onto this design basis concept, which
22 has been demonstrated to be pretty archaic in reactor risk
23 analysis. Do you know what the risk is of a fully flooded
24 system?

25 WAGNER: Let me try to answer your question, but let me

1 sort of make a comment first.

2 In the analysis, the criticality safety analysis,
3 our design basis configuration really is a set of conditions
4 and assumptions that are considered to be possible.

5 GARRICK: Right there, you depart from a risk
6 perspective. You don't consider anything to be possible.
7 You indicate what you think that possibility is. But, go
8 ahead.

9 WAGNER: Well, really, you're going from a nominal
10 situation to a bounding, you know, in terms of what you
11 choose for your assumptions. Our criticality safety, or our
12 design basis conditions are based on bounding values. If we
13 know a parameter can vary from here to here, and this is more
14 conservative in terms of reactivity, we use this value. So,
15 from that standpoint, I guess we are conservative in
16 bounding.

17 Now, I've already forgotten what your question was.

18 GARRICK: Well, I just am kind of amazed that the NRC,
19 after the lessons they've learned about risk assessment,
20 continue to invoke some rather archaic concepts in the
21 regulations relative to criticality. And, I think that a
22 classic example is this flooded system. Because, in the old
23 days, in the reactors, they also invoked the design basis
24 philosophy, and they still do to some extent, but it's quite
25 different, and the design basis accident was usually some

1 sort of a guillotine break of the primary system.

2 And, of course, the risk assessments that
3 eventually and convincingly demonstrated that that was
4 essentially a low and no-never-mind risk. And, as a matter
5 of fact, we took the attention off what was the real risk
6 with respect to operating nuclear power plants. And, I see
7 the same thing here. I don't see a profile that gives me
8 confidence that they understand what the risk issue is with
9 respect to criticality over the total waste management
10 system. And, I guess I'm raising the question is anybody
11 looking at that?

12 And, the other thing is what is the threat of a
13 criticality event in the repository? Has that been analyzed?

14 WAGNER: Well, I'm not sure what you mean by threat. I
15 mean, we're calculating--

16 GARRICK: I'm talking about we worry about nuclear
17 facilities. We worry about nuclear facilities because of
18 possible radiation damage to either the environment or
19 people. And, I'm suggesting that--I'm asking, really, what
20 is the radiation risk of a criticality event in the
21 repository?

22 WAGNER: Well, what I think you're asking is what are
23 the consequences.

24 GARRICK: Yes, that's exactly what I'm asking.

25 WAGNER: And, basically, we're showing that we can

1 screen it on probability without consideration further. And,
2 in some cases, you might say that the license and regulations
3 are risk informed, in the sense that they are basically
4 telling us that if we have a very unlikely event, we do not
5 need to include it in the performance assessment. And, so,
6 that's what we're doing. Now, as far as what is the--

7 GARRICK: See, the question hasn't been answered. It's
8 what is the criticality risk in the waste management system?
9 And, that's what disturbs me. That's not been answered.

10 WAGNER: Let me try to understand what you're after,
11 because the waste management system, from the time it comes
12 out of the reactor, all the way to disposal, and what are the
13 risks in that whole process; is that what you're asking
14 about?

15 GARRICK: Right.

16 WAGNER: Okay.

17 GARRICK: Criticality risk. My guess is that the
18 criticality risk is going to be much greater out of the
19 repository than it is in the repository. And, so, all this
20 messing around about the criticality risk in the repository
21 is kind of an oxymoron compared to what the criticality risk
22 for the waste management system is. And, I just think that's
23 kind of strange.

24 WAGNER: And, when you speak of risk, you're speaking of
25 risk to the population?

1 GARRICK: That's the only reason the NRC exists.

2 WAGNER: Okay. I mean, the bottom line is when we look
3 at the criticality, we screen below the threshold, and,
4 therefore, the risk to people from a criticality accident is
5 inconsequential, insignificant, and not being considered
6 further.

7 As far as I was speaking, I remembered your other
8 question, and that is what is the probability of water
9 getting into the package.

10 GARRICK: Right.

11 WAGNER: And, I don't know the answer to that. I do
12 know that based on the various mechanisms, we cannot
13 definitively say that water or human error cannot get into
14 the package. And, while water is an obvious one we have to
15 be concerned with, even human error through the formation of
16 the schoepite mineral, is something, from a criticality
17 perspective, we do have to evaluate and ensure that we
18 consider and include it in this analysis.

19 GARRICK: I guess I don't understand why that's a more
20 complicated problem than the problem of judging how water
21 accesses the waste package and degrades the waste package.
22 But, I understand what you're saying. Well, I just think
23 it's sort of a paradoxical situation.

24 WAGNER: Well, I think, though--

25 GARRICK: We get so locked into the regulations that we

1 stop thinking about the problem. You know, it's like the
2 pilot that took off from LaGuardia, if he had been locked
3 into the regulations to go to the next airport, which he was
4 told to do, there would be 155 people dead today. But, he
5 was a risk manager, not a compliance manager.

6 WAGNER: But, if I may make one more comment about that,
7 though? We have a set of regulations. We demonstrate that
8 we can satisfy them. And, it's screened out. So, I don't
9 really see that there's a problem.

10 GARRICK: Yeah.

11 KADAK: I think we got John's point.

12 GARRICK: It's fun to be on this end.

13 KADAK: I know. It's not fun to be on this end.

14 Any other questions from the other members of the
15 Board? Because I've got a few.

16 In terms of this chart on Slide 5, are you saying
17 you're using that standard red-line curve as your loading
18 curve that you're using in all of the analyses?

19 WAGNER: The analyses generates this loading curve. The
20 analyses and the calculations form the basis for that loading
21 curve.

22 KADAK: So, what do you assume for the loading of a
23 typical TAD, let's just say, that you use to conclude certain
24 criticality or lack of criticality events?

25 WAGNER: Okay, all points along this curve--

1 KADAK: Which curve? The red curve?

2 WAGNER: The red curve. --represent burnup enrichment
3 combinations that define our design basis configuration. So,
4 we are assuming in the whole process that we have assemblies
5 loaded that have, for given enrichment, have at least that
6 much burnup.

7 KADAK: All right. So, that's not like the real loading
8 that might occur in a TAD, for example? It's just your
9 reference design that says you're going to try to meet that
10 target, and that's why you've got to assign certain
11 probabilities for misloading using those points on the
12 bottom?

13 WAGNER: Right, you bring up a good point. This defines
14 then, or this feeds into our estimate of misload.

15 KADAK: So, that's your analytical norm. Then, if we go
16 to Slide Number 9, does your analysis basically assume full
17 burnup credit and poison in the TAD to make the numbers work,
18 neutron absorber poison, the TADs are required to have?

19 WAGNER: Our analysis assumes a 29 principal isotope,
20 actinides and fission products.

21 KADAK: Okay.

22 WAGNER: And, a degraded absorber. Let me address a
23 couple issues here. First of all, in terms of isotopics, we
24 do assume 29 principal isotopes, which are a combination of
25 the principal actinides and fission products with relevance

1 to reactivity, and also have properties in terms of they
2 stick around.

3 We assume five year decay on those isotopics, which
4 bounds anything beyond it, and is defensible position in
5 terms of it bounding any time beyond it.

6 We, as sort of a contrast to that, we assume
7 degradation of our neutron absorber panels consistent with
8 10,000 years of corrosion.

9 KADAK: So, those are effectively gone?

10 WAGNER: No, they're not gone. Actually, we have
11 corrosion studies that will justify that we have at least 6
12 millimeters of the absorber panels still there after 10,000
13 years of corrosion.

14 KADAK: But, you're taking credit for burnup and also
15 neutron absorber poisons that have been put in the casks?

16 WAGNER: Yes.

17 KADAK: Your analysis.

18 WAGNER: Yes.

19 KADAK: That's what I wanted to get. Now, if you go to
20 Slide Number 10, can you tell me how you calculated the last
21 bottom figure on your right?

22 WAGNER: This one here?

23 KADAK: Yes.

24 WAGNER: What we do here is, what we were just talking
25 about is these kind of configurations, and actually, in any

1 of our commercial fuel assemblies, the separation of rods and
2 moderator in between are actually optimized, as you can
3 imagine, for use in the reactor in terms of reactivity. So,
4 then, we start looking at these degraded states, and we look
5 at different mass fractions of the materials that are there,
6 and the fuel.

7 And, actually, in a lot of cases, something like
8 this is considerably less reactive than something like this,
9 even if you throw the absorbers out, because there's just not
10 a lot of room for moderation. Basically, you want moderator
11 interstitial with your fuel.

12 In scenarios like this, where they're like this,
13 though, this is another area where schoepite formation is
14 something that we have to carefully look at.

15 KADAK: So, you attempt to analyze that?

16 WAGNER: Yes.

17 KADAK: Okay. In terms of the DOE spent fuel, and its
18 apparently larger probability of criticality, how did that
19 get through the system to allow it to be less robust?

20 WAGNER: I probably said those words, less robust.

21 KADAK: You did.

22 WAGNER: The real fact of the matter is that the way
23 those are with sort of an inter-pack, inter-canister, and the
24 webs that go between them, there really is not, the
25 structural analysis is really not taking complete credit for

1 the structural integrity of those designs. And, frankly, we
2 haven't needed it. But, that's the main reason. I'm sorry,
3 Peter, did you want to--

4 SWIFT: Peter Swift, Sandia.

5 The point there is that the DOE fuels are loaded
6 into the codisposal packages together with the glass waste
7 forms. The packages do not have a TAD container between the
8 waste and the inner vessel. In our seismic analyses, those
9 are the ones that are more vulnerable to cracking under lower
10 ground motions.

11 KADAK: Okay. And, you mentioned the Navy nuclear fuel.
12 Has anyone reviewed those analyses to see if the 10^{-6} number
13 for criticality is valid? Because, as I recall, Navy nuclear
14 fuel is much high enriched, and will be so for a longer time.

15 WAGNER: Of course, those analyses have gone under the
16 same level of review, and so forth, as everything else.
17 Those analyses are classified, even the details of the Navy
18 fuels are classified, and, so, the short answer is yes, they
19 have gone through review rigor.

20 KADAK: Do they take credit for burnup and also neutron
21 absorbers?

22 WAGNER: I'd really rather not speak to that. Perhaps a
23 member of the--

24 MC KENZIE: John McKenzie, Director of Regulatory
25 Affairs for the Navy's Nuclear Propulsion Program.

1 I can't really give you an accurate meaningful
2 answer in an open forum. We'd have to have a closed meeting
3 to discuss the characteristics of Naval fuel, and the
4 criticality analyses were done. If you'd like to have us
5 arrange that, we'll work on it.

6 Relative to the question that immediately preceded
7 it about the review, we did have OCRWM individuals and Sandia
8 individuals with clearances look at the work that the Navy
9 did as part of the License Application, and, of course,
10 individuals at the NRC with clearances are reviewing those
11 calculations now to verify their accuracy.

12 KADAK: Okay, thank you. Any other questions? Carl?

13 DI BELLA: Two quick questions. Carl DiBella, Board.

14 You left the impression that DOE owned spent--that
15 you don't use burnup credit for DOE owned spent fuel. Is
16 that correct?

17 WAGNER: That's correct.

18 DI BELLA: Okay. And, then, the other thing is the
19 loading curve for PWR fuel. There was a small, but obviously
20 finite population, below the curve that doesn't meet the
21 loading curve. What is the strategy for dealing with that
22 fuel for disposal?

23 WAGNER: Are you talking about the PWR fuel?

24 DI BELLA: The PWR fuel.

25 WAGNER: Yes, just making sure. Actually, there are a

1 variety of means that will have to be sort of explored on how
2 to deal with that. I think we could speculate on various
3 means to deal with that fuel, whether it involves short
4 loading, whether it involves inserting of absorber rods into
5 the guide tubes, or whether it involves multiple loading
6 curves and preferential loading. There are a variety of ways
7 that we can deal with that fuel.

8 KADAK: So, you will have criteria for TAD loading?

9 WAGNER: We already have criteria for TAD loading that
10 deals with all those fuel assemblies above that curve. Once
11 we have specific designs and we get into specific analyses,
12 we will determine how best to deal with those assemblies that
13 are below the curve.

14 KADAK: Bill?

15 MURPHY: Bill Murphy, Board.

16 Has anyone evaluated the duration of the
17 criticality event if one got started? Wouldn't there be a
18 tendency to dry the system out and it would go away?

19 WAGNER: There have been some analyses performed to look
20 at that and look at durations and what happens. So, that
21 could happen. We are relying on screening based on
22 probability.

23 KADAK: Gene?

24 ROWE: Rowe, Staff.

25 On your loading curve, the red curve, does that

1 represent an effective of like .98 for the most critical
2 geometry and fully flooded?

3 WAGNER: It represents a critical limit of 1.

4 ROWE: Okay. Does it assume that all of the assemblies
5 in that package have the same characteristics?

6 WAGNER: It does.

7 ROWE: So, I cannot take assemblies with different
8 characteristics and put them in the same waste package; is
9 that what you're saying?

10 WAGNER: No, you can. If we can go back to that slide,
11 it was before this one, I believe, maybe two before.

12 This line defines the minimum burnup for a given
13 enrichment. So, in the analyses, assumed that all assemblies
14 are loaded with burnup enrichment combinations on this line.
15 That's the design basis. That's worst case. This defines
16 loading at a utility site. So, what this says is that they
17 will have to, when loading, you have to have at least this
18 minimum burnup to load.

19 ROWE: But, my original question was do all assemblies
20 in a given waste package have to have the same burnup and
21 enrichment?

22 WAGNER: No. They have to have a minimum burnup for a
23 given enrichment.

24 ROWE: And, would it be possible to take some of those
25 assemblies that are below that curve and do a waste package

1 specific calculation, and see if you could mix one of those
2 more reactivity, more reactive assemblies with some of--

3 WAGNER: Yes, and that's what I sort of referred to as
4 preferential loading as a possibility for dealing with these
5 lower assemblies. And, without going into much detail, but
6 just showing conceptually, one could come up with a loading
7 curve that, or either some loading curve up here, where
8 you're basically mixing really highly burned fuel with really
9 low burned fuel to meet the overall critical limit criteria.

10 ROWE: Okay, thank you.

11 KADAK: Just to follow up. What is your critical limit
12 criteria, in other words, what are you looking for? .8?

13 WAGNER: 1.

14 KADAK: 1?

15 WAGNER: We're looking at the probability of
16 criticality.

17 KADAK: K effective one.

18 WAGNER: Yes.

19 KADAK: For your TAD design, with the overpack, the
20 waste package?

21 WAGNER: Yes.

22 KADAK: What surprises me very much about all this, even
23 if you take credit for burnup, is that you're even close to
24 1, given that the spent fuel coming out of a reactor is spent
25 fuel.

1 WAGNER: If we can go to Slide 9? What you see here is
2 that the nuclear power, the reactors are driven by economics
3 and generation of energy. And, so, when an assembly,
4 reactivity is in one place that prevents it from continuing
5 to maintain a critical cost effective power, as soon as you
6 pull that thing out, within 100 hours in this particular
7 example, you've jumped 6 percent in K effective.

8 KADAK: If you put it back in the reactor, and you're
9 still pretty bad.

10 WAGNER: Well, you put it back in the reactor and the
11 short-lived fission products build right back in. And, so,
12 that's the--and, then, you have also differences in
13 temperature, both in terms of the fuel and the moderator as
14 well.

15 KADAK: Suppose you assume instead of five year old fuel
16 as a starter, you're talking maybe 30 year old fuel, which is
17 probably more realistic for loading, how would that change
18 your analysis?

19 WAGNER: Well, okay, the short answer is the loading
20 curve will move downward, which will help acceptance, it will
21 help accept more assemblies. The thing, though, that we need
22 to be careful about there is that, let's see, here's ten
23 years, and here's 20 years, and, so, I guess that's 30 years
24 there, so that that doesn't bound what can happen later in
25 the repository in terms of reactivity.

1 KADAK: I don't understand.

2 WAGNER: Well, reactivity builds back up, and, so, I
3 need to be able to bound my reactivity for the duration of
4 the postclosure period.

5 KADAK: That's 10,000 years later.

6 WAGNER: So, five years is really selected because it
7 bounds anything that happens at later times. Now, for
8 transport and storage, I guess we'll hear a little bit later,
9 you know, those time frames don't need to worry about 10,000
10 years. So, that's more of an option in that environment.

11 KADAK: Okay. Any other questions? Carl? Okay, we
12 need to move on.

13 Thank you very much, John. Sorry?

14 PARK: You consider fully--but some have assembly
15 vibration because of 100 assemblies can be useless, and, so,
16 in that case, the not so much, so, in that case, not so much,
17 so in that case, that case the boroneutral absorber, has
18 appeared accidentally. In that case, the criticality of some
19 worst case, some--what is coming into that, in that case, the
20 criticality can come up.

21 KADAK: I think that's taken into account with his dots
22 on that below that red line curve. So, I think it's covered.

23 That's Mr. Park from, I think, Korea?

24 PARK: Yes.

25 KADAK: Okay. Thank you, John.

1 MACHIELS: Good afternoon.

2 Just I'd like to thank John Wagner, because he made
3 my task a little easier by introducing you to a number of
4 complex processes, which are obviously involved in the
5 analyses of a situation like doing a performance assessment
6 for the geologic repository.

7 I'd like first of all to bring to your attention
8 that I have a co-author. His name is Alan Wells, and sitting
9 in the first row there. He is the one who actually did all
10 the calculations that I'm going to report on. So, since I'm
11 a sharing individual, all the tough questions will be
12 referred to him.

13 Next slide, please?

14 What I would like to do is talk a little bit
15 briefly about the background of this project, and then
16 discuss the criticality evaluation in different framework, as
17 well then the talks about some results that were obtained
18 looking at variations about use of burnup credit methodology,
19 and I will then finish by talking about some of the options
20 which are available in terms of criticality control.

21 Next slide, please?

22 The background for this project is very simple.
23 There were some contact and discussions between the TRB Staff
24 and TVA, which resulted in some exchange of information
25 coming from TVA, which provided to the staff basically a

1 number of descriptions of different dual purpose casks for
2 specific contents. And, there was then some expression of
3 interest to EPRI in terms of calculations of what would be
4 the figure of merit for nuclear criticality, which is the K
5 effective for a couple of those dual purpose casks, assuming
6 fully flooded conditions, neutron absorber, which is
7 initially present in the canister, being dissolved away
8 completely. Referring to the burnup approach, which is the
9 purpose submitted for the Yucca Mountain project, and also
10 specifying the date that such was needed.

11 And, we were very much involved in looking at some
12 of those issues, but in a totally different context, in the
13 transportation context, and so we thought that it would be
14 indeed of value to do this type of calculation with some
15 variations, if you will, understand later, because not only
16 for the interest which we got, the potential applications,
17 but also from what we could learn in the context of the
18 transportation package.

19 Those calculations that we did are documented in
20 the EPRI report, which is available to the public, and the
21 website is indicated there.

22 Next slide, please?

23 So, what I would like to talk briefly about is
24 criticality evaluations in the framework of three different
25 applications. One is criticality calculations in support of

1 reactor operation. The other one would be in the context of
2 fissile material transport. And, the third one in the
3 context of total system performance assessment.

4 And, in the first case for reactor operation, the
5 purpose is for the obvious, obviously, is production of
6 power. And, so, the objective is to be able to run your
7 reactor and bring it to criticality in a safe manner, and the
8 purpose there is to calculate the K effective, when the
9 reactor is going to reach the value of 1. And, since this is
10 for operation purpose, this has to be a best estimate
11 approach. That means that you have to actually prove to
12 yourself, as well as the regulator, that you are able to
13 predict when the reactor is going to reach criticality for
14 typical control conditions.

15 Tools that are typically relied upon by the
16 industry involve some tool such as CASMO and SIMULATE, CASMO
17 basically being focused on calculating the reactivity of each
18 assembly, and then SIMULATE, putting them in the context such
19 as the reactor context.

20 It's awfully important to use the actual fuel
21 parameters that you're dealing with, obviously, to do the
22 best estimate of calculations, and burnup is automatically,
23 one of those parameters, and fully taken into account.

24 In a fissile material transportation scenario, the
25 emphasis is somewhat different here. Now, we are entering

1 the work of nuclear and criticality safety, so the objective
2 is to make sure that there are a number of, a small number of
3 scenarios that the material that you're transporting never
4 reaches criticality conditions.

5 So, typically, you have to show that the K
6 effective will not be over a certain value, which is below 1,
7 and it's not unusual to basically have something like
8 maintaining the K effective below something like .95, as a
9 reference value.

10 The type of tools which are used are SAS2H or CASMO
11 sometimes for calculating the reactivity of each assembly,
12 and then putting them into the context of the fissile
13 material transport package using a tool like KENO or MCNP,
14 which are multiple types of calculations.

15 This is a highly conservative approach, even the
16 safety implications, and as a result of that, that's what we
17 discussed in the context of Yucca Mountain, there is reliance
18 on a limited subset of design fuel parameters, which creates
19 an envelope, and anything under that envelope is what's being
20 allowed to be put in the transportation package.

21 Now, when we talk about burnup here, burnup is no
22 longer the key. The key is how much credit you can get for
23 the burnup. And, depending on guidance, practice and past
24 history, it has changed and is still highly variable between
25 absolutely no credit for any burnup, to credit for some

1 amount of burnup. But, the burden clearly is to be able to
2 justify in a fairly rigorous manner how much you can claim in
3 terms of a credit for the burnup.

4 Those, therefore, rely, fissile material
5 transportation, relies heavily on some kind of stylized type
6 of analyses, and they have worked extremely well with regard
7 to transportation of enriched material, plutonium and this
8 type of thing. But, in our estimate, they don't work as well
9 when we talk about spent fuel, the reason being that spent
10 fuel contains a very large amount of species, and during the
11 analyses, according to the classic criticality safety
12 approach, really has a tremendous burden in terms of using
13 the approach which is typically used, and I'll provide some
14 detail later on that.

15 In a typical system performance assessment, the
16 object then, as already extensively discussed, is what is the
17 probability of having a K effective of 1. And, I think that
18 John has spent quite a bit of time trying to explain that
19 approach. And, again, now, from the type of tools which are
20 used, they are very similar to what we use in the fissile
21 material transportation. And, as John has indicated with
22 regard to some differences, is that there is no arbitrary
23 margin involved here. We're not trying to show that the K
24 effective remains below .95, or some similar value, but we
25 are talking about probability of K, having a K effective of

1 1. And, the present Yucca Mountain approach relies on the
2 use of a number of isotopes, which are referred to as the
3 principal isotopes.

4 Next slide, please?

5 So, in our case, coming back into our original
6 problem, is that we looked at a couple of dual purpose
7 canisters, which are shown on this graph here on the left-
8 hand side. There are 32 positions for a spent fuel assembly,
9 and you all know the type of assembly that may go into this.

10 Next slide, please?

11 Now, in my presentation, I will basically present
12 material which is essentially limited by what I've said
13 before, is that we're going to assume fully flooded
14 conditions, for example, and we are going also to fix--
15 indicated that we are going to take some kind of reference
16 time, five years, understanding that this is only a small--
17 this is a part of the story here.

18 In a truly probabilistic evaluation, you are going
19 to have to take into account the principle that degradation
20 processes are going to happen at some time, and that will be
21 described eventually by a distribution of what may happen,
22 and that will result in some partial filling of the cask to
23 potentially full filling of the cask, and that the reactivity
24 is going to change with time. And, so, you have to
25 incorporate that into a--for an estimate, and you can see on

1 the right-hand side, for example, that the reactivity is
2 going to change tremendously as a function of the water
3 amount in the cask. It makes obviously a lot of sense since
4 the water provides moderation, and if you have no water, or
5 very little water, you won't have much of an effect.

6 That curve shows that you have to have about 5.8 to
7 a little bit higher, maybe, of water inside the canister in
8 order to have the K effective approach value. And, the other
9 one is the one that the John basically spent quite a bit of
10 time on it, justifying that five years bounds in our case, we
11 need specific calculation for specific assembly. And, you
12 can see that the equivalence is about, cooling for about 13 ½
13 years before, which basically would bound the burnup. But,
14 as John indicated, this will change as a function of burnup
15 enrichment, so there is some variation. This is a
16 calculation of very specific assembly.

17 Next slide, please?

18 So, having said this, now, that the probabilistic
19 approach is extremely important, but I'm going now to
20 basically not talk much about it. These are the assumptions
21 that were used. We have actual spent fuel assemblies
22 discharged from Sequoyah reactors. There are 32 assemblies
23 in every dual purpose canister. There is neutron absorbing
24 material, METAMIC, in each of those dual purpose canisters.
25 And, when I will be referring to as built, that means the

1 neutron absorber is present. When I talk about disposal
2 here, I assume the degraded conditions where all the neutron
3 absorber is gone.

4 With regard to the rest of the geometry, simply
5 assume that the canister, basket and the fuel assembly
6 geometries remain unchanged. And, that we will also assume
7 fully flooded conditions with water density equal to 1. And,
8 I already mentioned the effect of partial flooding, which is
9 very important.

10 We also did some sensitivity calculations, which
11 means that now the temperature of the water could be greater
12 than roughly 4 degrees room temperature, but it has a pretty
13 minor effect as long as you assume that it's present in its
14 liquid form. And, we will stick with the cooling time of
15 five years, understanding that the effect of cooling time is
16 also significant. And, if we had chosen ten years instead of
17 five years, all the results that we are presenting would have
18 decreased essentially by a couple of percent.

19 Next slide, please?

20 So, this is one of the specific canisters. For
21 each position, middle column, from 1 to 32, only showing 16
22 of them, we know the assembly ID, the initial enrichment, the
23 burnup, and its exact position in the fuel assemblies. And,
24 I have highlighted a couple of them, Assembly D64 in the red,
25 Assembly N04 in blue, and their position in the dual purpose

1 canister.

2 Next slide, please?

3 Now, those are results using best estimate, single
4 assembly. Assume in an infinite geometry, which means that
5 we can totally disregard the leakage from that assembly. So,
6 that assembly is supposed to be present, and mixed with the
7 exact same assembly in some kind of an infinite array. So,
8 this is the maximum reactivity that you can obtain with that
9 specific assembly.

10 For Assembly D64, the first one, the K infinity
11 under disposal conditions is about .99. And, for Assembly
12 N04, the K infinity over disposal conditions is about 1.02.
13 That assumes values typical of room temperature. If you
14 transpose the same assemblies under the same conditions, an
15 infinite reactor, which only contains that assembly repeating
16 itself in a reactor, then the values of the K infinity drops
17 roughly by 5 percent, or so, going from .94 to .96.

18 There are two reasons for that. One is the density
19 in the PWR environment is about 2/3rds of the density of the
20 water at room temperature, and about 25 percent of the
21 difference is due to difference in cross-sections.

22 So, this is using a best estimate calculation,
23 where we have included the best we know how all the
24 actinides, all the fission products, and that means well over
25 400 nuclides.

1 Next slide, please?

2 Now, this is now a calculation between the best
3 estimate CASMO at the right-hand side of the column, which as
4 I mentioned, has several hundreds of nuclides, compared to a
5 slightly derivative of the Yucca Mountain methodology, which
6 basically has one more fission product compared to the Yucca
7 Mountain methodology, the Cesium 133. And, then, you can see
8 how, for the same assembly in the same conditions, the K
9 infinity, the sensitivity of the results using the best
10 estimate compared to something when you limit yourself to 16
11 fission products. And, you can see that the .99 in the
12 disposal conditions become 1.07, and the .02 become 1.08.

13 So, this is just to emphasize that when we talk
14 assembly, the assembly doesn't change, but obviously, the
15 methodology that you're going to use in terms of calculating
16 the reactivity, the nuclear reactivity, is going to be
17 strongly dependent on how much credit you can get for the
18 actual burnup of the assembly.

19 Next slide, please?

20 So, now, I'm going to forget about this business of
21 single assembly and I'm going to look at the cask, one of
22 those Sequoyah casks, where we have 32 assemblies, each with
23 their own characteristic and specific positions. And, now,
24 since I have the geometry, I am able to calculate any
25 potential leakage out of that cask, as well as take into

1 account a number of structural material into the casks, which
2 are also ruled into the neutron economy there, all the
3 neutron balance. The thing that will change is really,
4 again, the methodology to calculate the K effective.

5 Next slide, please?

6 One common element to the different options is the
7 tough part. 14 uranium and transuranic isotopes plus the
8 oxygen remains the same, and is also consistent with the
9 approach used by the Yucca Mountain project. And, then, as
10 John already indicated, you can do an actinide burnup.
11 Actinide only burnup credit, that means you neglect all
12 fission products. Or, you can do a five fission products,
13 and typically, you will get the one that gives you the most
14 bang in terms of their neutron capability, capturing
15 neutrons.

16 There is a third option where you add one fission
17 product, the Cesium 133, that Yucca Mountain doesn't like,
18 and then there is the 16 fission products. And, the next
19 slide will show the variation between Option 1, 2 and 4.

20 Now, if you look at actinide only burnup credit,
21 and first as the cask is as built, that means you taking
22 credit for the neutron absorber, you can see that the K
23 effective is .88. And, that obviously satisfied the
24 licensing requirement for which the k effective would be
25 greater than .95. So, this is a difference with regard to

1 the actual content versus the design basis content if we had
2 to impose a limit of .95 based on actinide only burnup
3 credit.

4 Now, the disposal would be 1.06, when we neglected
5 the near term absorption of the METAMIC. Now, as you add
6 fission products now, you can see the difference is that five
7 fission products would drop the value from .88 to .83, and
8 for disposal conditions, from .06 to 1. As you go to the 16
9 fission products, the .83 becomes .80, and the disposal .97.
10 And, now, if I take into account that I'm not limiting myself
11 to 16 fission products, but I take credit for the several
12 hundreds of nuclides, then the adding those several hundreds
13 of nuclides, which individually have not much effect, but
14 collectively, has some effect, then the K effective would
15 drop from about .88 to .77. For as built, and to disposal
16 from .97 to .92.

17 KADAK: Just to be clear, the disposal has no boron in
18 it; correct?

19 MACHIELS: Right. The METAMIC, which is built into the
20 cask is gone.

21 So, you can see the variations in the K effective
22 in as built from .88 to roughly .77, and disposal conditions
23 from 1.06 to about .92 in terms of the sensitivity of this
24 type of calculation to the assumptions that you built.

25 Now, in a regulatory context, obviously, when you

1 talk about transportation of fissile material, you have to be
2 able to justify those values, taking into account that
3 there's some corrections that may be needed to those
4 numerical results in terms of showing whether the methodology
5 that you used has any barriers that would predict, under
6 predict or over predict, as well as handling of uncertainty
7 that may exist in the data.

8 Next slide, please?

9 Now, these calculations assume that we're using the
10 same burnup credit methodology relying on five fission
11 products. I could have used 16, and I've been told many times
12 you should use 16, but I have used five. Okay? Understand
13 that. And, I like the five because the K effective is equal
14 to 1 in these calculations. So, when I calculate 8 percent,
15 it makes my life very simple.

16 What you can do is that those where I, as loaded by
17 the utilities, but what you could do in principal, is put the
18 least reactive fuel assembly in the middle of the cask where
19 they matter the most from a reactivity point of view. And,
20 that means that the one which has the least reactivity also
21 has the highest burnup for a given enrichment, and that means
22 that it also optimizes the situation from a shielding point
23 of view, because if you put the one which basically, anything
24 with the most radiation, everything being equal, and, so,
25 from that point of view, you can basically minimize

1 reactivity and shielding at the same time.

2 And, so, by simply changing the position of four
3 fuel assemblies in that cask, or by changing 12 of them, as
4 shown in blue here, you could drop the reactivity by roughly
5 1 percent if you rearrange four, or by 12 percent if you
6 rearrange 16 of them. And, so, from that point of view, you
7 can see that in the worst possible case, which was not the
8 case of the way it was actually loaded, and the best possible
9 case based on just rearranging four--you get variation of 2.3
10 percent, which is actually a fairly significant number in the
11 reactivity evaluation.

12 Next slide, please?

13 KADAK: Albert, could you speed it up a little bit,
14 because we're running a little bit behind? I mean, you're
15 making very important points, I don't want to take those away
16 from you.

17 MACHIELS: Almost done.

18 KADAK: Thank you.

19 MACHIELS: This is the effect of water, WABA or BAA.
20 That means that if you leave in the guide tubes some material
21 that will not allow water to be present, you will decrease
22 the reactivity. This is called moderator displacement, and
23 you get another effect, which are up to about 23 percent in
24 addition to what we discussed before.

25 Next slide, please?

1 And, finally, this is the one that has the more
2 potential if you wish to go there, and really, you could
3 Spike, that means add some control rods in those tubes, and
4 you can get pretty dramatic results. This option would be
5 more only considering the context where you would have
6 underburned assemblies, which have a significantly lower
7 burnup than the design basis, and then you could go to this
8 type of approach.

9 Next slide, please?

10 So, I'd just like to say a little bit about biases
11 and uncertainties, understanding that when we talk to the
12 regulator, we spent 95 percent of our time in this area.
13 And, you may have some times, too. You will have to take
14 into account that in any calculations you make, there are
15 some biases, and when we talk about fissile material
16 transportation, we do that in a very unscientific manner.
17 Systematically, if you under predict, you will have to
18 correct that, but if you over predict, too bad. You just
19 have to live with it.

20 Uncertainties only work in one direction. It
21 doesn't matter whether the uncertainties can cancel when you
22 do fissile material transportation, you basically assume the
23 worst in terms of the effect of the uncertainty.

24 Now, in addition to that, as mentioned, there is an
25 arbitrary safety margin which is being imposed on those

1 calculations. Clearly, in the context of fissile material
2 transportation, a lot of the challenges basically, when you
3 want to take into account the larger share of fission
4 products, is really the burden of proof to show that you can
5 do it, and it has an effect on the final result.

6 In system performance assessment, in principle, it
7 should be handled in a more rigorous manner, that under
8 prediction and over prediction should be treated as such, and
9 uncertainties should be allowed basically to be considered in
10 both directions, given that in this case, we are trying to
11 assess the probability of reaching a K effective of 1. And,
12 so, from that point of view, building conservatisms into the
13 calculation doesn't give you the right answer if you don't do
14 it in some rigorous manner.

15 Next slide, please?

16 So, this is my concluding slide. The power of what
17 we did, in a way, is to the fact that we can actually look at
18 actual fuel inventory. We don't have to rely on some kind of
19 loading curve, which basically defines what is feasible or
20 not. By defining the position of those loading curves, you
21 have to make a number of assumptions about limiting fuel and
22 that takes quite a bit out of the inventory. If you look at
23 specific material, you can do a realistic calculation, which
24 basically takes into account that none of those fuel
25 assemblies typically are closed to the conditions which are

1 defined in limiting a bounding curve.

2 Some casks have some used burnable rods, and then
3 they could benefit from moderator displacement. With regard
4 to future loading, you could add loading optimization, if you
5 wanted to. You could put some material that would displace
6 moderator, and you could also at the limit put some corrosion
7 resistant control element.

8 With regard to analysis methodology, when we talk
9 about the system performance, probabilistic approach rules.
10 And, so, from that point of view, it basically can lead to
11 the fact that we don't even have to consider consequence
12 analysis, as was discussed extensively in the previous
13 discussion.

14 And, with regard to burnup credit, the key is
15 obviously to get enough, using appropriate treatment of the
16 uncertainties associated with either fuel composition of the
17 nuclide parameters.

18 Thank you.

19 KADAK: Thank you very much. Questions, please?

20 Apparently, I'm the only one interested in this
21 topic on the Board. So, any questions from the Board
22 members?

23 I will try to be brief. Thank you very much. I
24 guess what I'm trying to distinguish is between your
25 presentation and John Wagner's presentation. And, John's was

1 pretty much focused on trying to justify FEPing out of
2 postclosure criticality, based on a probabilistic argument.
3 Your presentation was aimed at trying to see if we could
4 justify direct disposal of DPCs, or MPCs, taking full burnup
5 credit without worrying about whether boron survives or
6 doesn't survive. Is that the correct distinction?

7 MACHIELS: I was not that ambitious, because as John
8 indicated in his presentation, when I looked at the very
9 specific situation, which is fully flooding, full flooding
10 and the absorber completely gone, and that's a part of the
11 analysis, but that's not the whole analysis, the method of
12 decision whether the DPCs are disposable or not. You have
13 to, obviously, go to the full treatment.

14 KADAK: Which is your probabilistic treatment?

15 MACHIELS: Yes, right.

16 KADAK: Okay. The one thing that I, I read your report,
17 and I found a number of conservatisms which you did take
18 credit for in your analysis, including some of these
19 uncertainties. And, I was trying to add up the total
20 conservatisms, but it appears that the conservatisms were
21 represented by the difference between your CASMO result and
22 the SAS4H or other.

23 MACHIELS: Yes.

24 KADAK: So, could we go back to that slide, if you will,
25 where the CASMO best estimate slide compares with--I think

1 that's the one, yes. Where we're looking really at best
2 estimate of .92, which is clearly fine.

3 MACHIELS: Yes.

4 KADAK: Compared to even with full burnup credit, and,
5 say, 16 fission products, which is also fine at .97. Those
6 numbers include uncertainties; is that correct, or not
7 correct?

8 MACHIELS: Those numbers do not include the biases and
9 the uncertainties, no.

10 KADAK: So, if you included those, they might, at least
11 on the actinides, would those go up to over 1?

12 MACHIELS: In the context of fissile material
13 transportation--

14 KADAK: No, I'm not talking transportation. I'm talking
15 just disposal.

16 MACHIELS: Okay, disposal. Okay, I'm going to say
17 something that I don't think that Yucca Mountain is doing, is
18 that, for example, uncertainties should be taking into
19 account as such from the formal statistical analyses. The
20 uncertainties can go one way or another, and some of them
21 will cancel each other. Okay, so I haven't done the
22 calculations to assess that. And, the methodological bias is
23 something that obviously the--is well aware in terms of
24 taking it into account.

25 KADAK: But, you could compare that with MCNP and other

1 tools, just to see if two independent methods, you can come
2 close?

3 MACHIELS: That's one way, is to use different tools,
4 yes.

5 KADAK: Okay.

6 MACHIELS: Especially like in benchmarks.

7 KADAK: Right. Let me just ask one more question. The
8 CASMO analysis approach is used to predict criticality in
9 reactors?

10 MACHIELS: Yes, CASMO simulated approach, yes.

11 KADAK: And, the accuracy with which they do that is
12 very important--

13 MACHIELS: Very high.

14 KADAK: --very high. So, would you conclude based on
15 that, that the CASMO analysis of a spent fuel disposal option
16 could also be as high?

17 MACHIELS: Maybe. The reason is that CASMO is going to
18 individually identify some fission products, which are very
19 important from a reactor operation, as well as a number of
20 operations which follows that. When you involve geological
21 disposal, there would a number of fission products which are
22 going to become more important, after a fairly long time.
23 And, CASMO runs a lot of the things together, and with time,
24 obviously, a tool like CASMO is getting better and better.
25 And, from that point of view, the translation of the time to

1 which this tool is applicable to projecting now how far it
2 may go, you know, there is some uncertainty involved in that.
3 So, that's why I'm saying maybe.

4 KADAK: Okay. And, is it realistic to assume that the
5 fuel even in your disposal analysis is actually at 80 degrees
6 centigrade for 10,000 years?

7 MACHIELS: I kind of tried to shy away from that by
8 saying that if you don't have water in liquid form there's no
9 purpose in doing that calculation, the K effective will be
10 extremely low. So, whatever the time constant is, which it
11 takes for the water to break into the package, for the water
12 to flow to dissolve the boron, which is going to take some
13 time, and then for the water to essentially repair the cask
14 and flood the whole thing, I think is when my problems start.
15 And, so, that's why I assume liquid water, and I mentioned we
16 get some sensitivity calculations assuming that the
17 temperature of the water is 50 degrees, or 75 degrees, that
18 doesn't make much of a difference.

19 KADAK: Okay. All right, any other questions? Yes,
20 John?

21 WAGNER: Albert, just one question about the first
22 column to the left with numbers. Try to reconcile the
23 values, for example, let's pick two, the actinide plus 16
24 fission products for disposal at .97 compared to the best
25 estimate CASMO of disposal at .92. It's a 5 percent

1 difference in K, and I'm trying to understand what's
2 different between those two cases.

3 MACHIELS: Well, the best system that CASMO is taking
4 into account more than the 16 fission products which are
5 being used in the column that it takes, basically everything
6 into account, and the correction of 5 percent is based on the
7 previous slide, which shows basically the calculation of the
8 K infinity of a given assembly at five years.

9 KADAK: I think it's your diamonds, I mean, your
10 triangles.

11 WAGNER: Yes, my guess--we can talk offline. But, 5
12 percent for those additional nuclides is more than I'm used
13 to seeing.

14 KADAK: Okay, thank you very much, Albert. Very good.
15 I commend the report to your reading. I take from Albert's
16 presentation that direct disposal is possible with some
17 additional analysis on proposed closure criticality without
18 worrying about taking credit for boron.

19 Okay, now we have Andrew Barto.

20 BARTO: Yes, thanks. And, as the name of the office
21 implies, the Division of Spent Fuel Storage and
22 Transportation licenses commercial dry cask storage under 10
23 CFR Part 72, and transportation of all radioactive material,
24 including spent nuclear fuel, under 10 CFR Part 71. And, I'm
25 going to talk mostly about transportation, but I'll touch on

1 dry storage a little bit as well.

2 Can we go to the next slide?

3 So, I'm going to skip through a little bit of the
4 basic background with respect to burnup credit, and then I'm
5 going to talk about criticality safety in general for spent
6 fuel transportation packages, a little bit of how this has
7 been done in the past, and then I'm going to talk about our
8 current guidance for burnup credit in transportation. And,
9 then, I'm going to hit on computer code validation for burnup
10 credit. This is kind of a particular issue for burnup credit
11 criticality analyses. And, then, at the end, I'm going to
12 talk about some things we are talking about internally at NRC
13 that we may do to expand our guidance for burnup credit.

14 Next slide?

15 And, real basic, burnup is, obviously, the amount
16 of energy released per mass of initial uranium.

17 Go on to the next slide.

18 And, burnup credit is taking credit for the
19 reduction of reactivity that occurs with burnup, essentially
20 the reduction of P235 and a buildup of neutron absorbing
21 fission products due to fission process, and the buildup of
22 actinides, including the fissile plutonium isotopes.

23 Next slide.

24 And, the primary goal for burnup credit in
25 transportation is to increase the capacity of casks, and

1 eventually, the ability to transport the entire inventory of
2 commercial spent fuel when you need to. But, you could also
3 use burnup credit to lower the neutron absorber boron
4 content, or potentially to increase the initial enrichment of
5 the fuel.

6 Next slide?

7 This is just a representation, kind of an example
8 of what you might be able to achieve in terms of capacity
9 increases for spent fuel transportation casks. If you're not
10 taking any burnup credit, you're assuming the fuel was fresh,
11 you have to have a more spaced out basket that typically
12 includes flux traps, which are two neutrons over panels
13 separated by typically about an inch and a half, makes for
14 every effective neutron absorption in fresh water
15 environment.

16 If you take burnup credit, then there's the
17 potential to not have those flux traps. You can simply have
18 one absorber panel between assemblies and get a much tighter
19 packed basket. And, we have seen this in dry storage where
20 people have moved from 24 assembly canister to a 32, and
21 they're essentially the same volume.

22 Next slide, please?

23 This is to illustrate the current situation with
24 dry storage. There's 55 independent spent fuel storage
25 installations in 33 states. We expect about a dozen in the

1 next few years. And, there's over a thousand storage casks
2 already loaded. I think the last figure I saw was over 1100
3 actually. And, none of these have been loaded, at least to
4 my knowledge, none of these have been loaded with the burnup
5 credit assumption.

6 So, they've either been loaded in a low capacity
7 cask, or under fresh water assumption, or they've been loaded
8 in a high capacity cask, taking credit for the boron that's I
9 the pool during loading. So, eventually, all of this fuel is
10 going to need to be shipped, ideally, to Yucca Mountain, but
11 from our perspective, it's going to be shipped somewhere
12 eventually. So, we're going to have to deal with the waste
13 that's at all these sites.

14 Next slide, please?

15 This is the basic regulations in Part 71 that
16 govern criticality safety for all fissile material, and also
17 spent fuel casks. And, this 71.55(b) is the one that causes
18 the most trouble, I think, for our analyses. As we've said
19 before, if you don't have water in the cask, you don't even
20 really need to do the calculation. You know it's going to be
21 very low K effective. But, 71.55(b) requires, for
22 transportation packages containing fissile material, that you
23 have to assume water and leakage.

24 Next slide?

25 KADAK: Is that fully flooded and leakage?

1 BARTO: It's whatever is most reactive, but for spent
2 fuel, it's fully flooded. And, then, 71.83 requires that
3 essentially if you don't know all the properties of the
4 fissile material that you're shipping, then you assume that
5 they are the maximum extent, the extent that caused the
6 maximum neutron multiplication. In the past, this has been
7 interpreted into what our guidance for burnup credit in
8 transportation used to be, which was don't take burnup
9 credit. But, about ten years ago, we started issuing some
10 guidance on how to do burnup credit analyses for
11 transportation. We can go to the next slide?

12 KADAK: So, does that mean like fresh fuel, you're
13 shipping fresh fuel?

14 BARTO: What's that?

15 KADAK: Does that basically mean you should be doing the
16 analysis as if it were fresh fuel?

17 BARTO: Yes. And, this illustrates what that
18 calculation would look like. The beauty of the fresh fuel
19 assumption is that your analysis is very simple. You have
20 essentially measured fresh fuel characteristics. You have a
21 very high degree of certainty on the enrichment and the
22 dimensions of the fuel. You can develop biases and
23 uncertainties for the criticality, based on UO₂ critical
24 experiments, of which there are plenty. And, then, the spent
25 fuel loading becomes very easy. You essentially don't have

1 to pay attention to burnup or cooling time with respect to
2 criticality. Obviously, you would still have to do that for
3 heat transfer considerations and radiation shielding.

4 Next slide?

5 So, about ten years ago, as I said, we started
6 issuing some guidance with respect to burnup credit in
7 transportation. Revision 2 of Interim Staff Guidance 8 was
8 published in 2002. It was actinide only based on the extent
9 of the isotopic depletion and criticality code validation
10 data that existed at the time. And, given that we were
11 coming from an environment where we had a very large margin
12 with this fresh fuel assumption, and we were moving in an
13 arena where you're going to take credit for the actinides--
14 and, I'll talk about how much credit that represents on the
15 upcoming slide--but, we had decided to retain the fission
16 products as an additional margin. In other words, you know
17 the fission products are there, representing an additional
18 margin, so let's keep that, for the time being at least, as
19 an additional margin.

20 And, also, the last bullet there is something I'm
21 going to talk about toward the end of the presentation. But,
22 the guidance recommends a confirmatory burnup measurement
23 prior to loading in order to prevent misload.

24 Go on to the next slide?

25 And, actinides can represent roughly 75 percent of

1 the reduction in K effective, and those are the major
2 actinides we typically talk about, the uranium, plutoniums.
3 And, fission products represent roughly the remaining 25
4 percent. These are the six major fission products. There's
5 a, again, we talked about Yucca Mountain using, I think it
6 was a list of 15 fission products. So, there's another set
7 that contributes to the reduction of K effective. But, you
8 know, as you get out past that number of nuclides, you start
9 to reach a point of somewhat diminishing return for the
10 effort it takes to model those nuclides.

11 ARNOLD: U236 is--

12 BARTO: I think we've--well, we've certainly seen a
13 couple--we've seen a number of burnup credit applications
14 already, and I think some have taken credit for U236. It's
15 not in the list. I think it's not as large of an absorber as
16 U234. I could be wrong about that, and it may not have the
17 validation data that these other isotopes have. But, I
18 believe some have tried to take credit for it.

19 Okay, next slide?

20 I want to thank John for introducing the concept of
21 the burnup credit loading curve. It makes this a little bit
22 easier. This is more of a qualitative illustration of what a
23 burnup credit loading curve would look like. We're often,
24 you know, we give that statistic about actinides representing
25 75 percent of the reduction K effective, and that sounds like

1 they're getting the bulk of the credit. In reality, the
2 situation for high capacity casks, the 32 assembly casks that
3 I showed earlier, you essentially need more than that to be
4 able to ship the highest percentage of the existing spent
5 fuel population.

6 So, this is kind of similar to what John showed
7 earlier, and, obviously, there's some outliers, but this
8 shading there kind of represents what the discharge PWR fuel
9 population looks like with respect to burnup versus
10 enrichment. And, the red line here represents what you might
11 expect to get if you just take actinide only credit, and even
12 though the fission product credit is only 25 percent of the
13 reduction in K effective, but it has the potential to move
14 this line, you know, the line doesn't move far, but it
15 essentially moves across the bulk of the fuel population.

16 DUQUETTE: Is that the same red line that John showed?

17 BARTO: Well, it's the same in concept, but this is for
18 a higher capacity cask. I believe what John did was for the
19 TADs, which are 21 PWRs.

20 KADAK: I think John's was the green one. John, is that
21 right? More or less? Okay.

22 BARTO: Yes, I guess the curve you showed for the TAD
23 canister takes fission products into account. But, yours
24 ended up being down here because you had a lower capacity
25 cask. You know, 32 assemblies versus 21, you know, it's a

1 more challenging calculation. It's more challenging to get
2 that many fuel assemblies in there with respect to
3 criticality.

4 Go on to the next slide.

5 And, I always like to put this EPRI quote up here
6 when I know Albert is going to be in the audience. But, you
7 know, the guidance we issued for burnup credit at the time,
8 and this is to kind of show we're not really that far out on
9 the limb here with respect to transportation. At the time,
10 it was considered a reasonably good estimate of what you
11 could expect to get with respect to burnup credit. And,
12 really, internationally, that's the case as well. There's
13 nobody that's really that far beyond what we allow for burnup
14 credit, if at all, and that includes European countries who
15 ship spent fuel pretty routinely.

16 And, as I stated, we already have looked at a
17 couple of burnup credit applications, one of which has been
18 approved, and three others are under consideration. I would
19 note that two of the ones that we're looking at are for
20 canisters that are already loaded and sitting on some storage
21 pads around the country.

22 KADAK: Is that full burnup credit or just actinide?

23 BARTO: Well, the guidance recommends actinide only, and
24 three of the four that we've looked at have essentially gone
25 beyond our guidance.

1 KADAK: They went full?

2 BARTO: Right. Well, there's a lot of question about
3 what full means, but they've asked for some degree of fission
4 product credit.

5 Next slide?

6 And, as I said earlier, that code validation is a
7 particular concern for burnup credit. It's a more
8 complicated analysis. It's essentially two parts. You have
9 to do the isotopic completion analysis to determine what the
10 fuel composition looks like, and then put that composition
11 into the criticality code. So, it's a two-step calculation,
12 essentially a two-step validation process.

13 And, we have started off here with the assumption
14 that applicants should follow the well established guidance
15 for out of reactor criticality safety that's reflected in the
16 ANS and international standards. And, these standards
17 require comparison of calculated versus experimental data in
18 order to get bias and uncertainty. And you would use a
19 radiochemical assay measurements of actual spent fuel samples
20 to validate the depletion code, and critical experiments for
21 the validation of the criticality code.

22 KADAK: Could I just interrupt you there for a second?

23 BARTO: Sure.

24 KADAK: What do you hope to prove with this
25 radiochemical assay that you don't know now when you reload

1 fuel, especially in the short-term?

2 BARTO: What you're hoping to prove is that the
3 depletion code gives you a good answer for what the fuel
4 composition is.

5 KADAK: But, isn't that proven every time you reload?

6 BARTO: I believe it's proven for reactors, that they
7 work well. But, I think it's a little bit of a different
8 scenario. You're looking at a somewhat different set of
9 nuclides when you get out to five years, and beyond, than you
10 are for--

11 KADAK: But, you're talking just transportation; right?

12 BARTO: Right.

13 KADAK: So, maybe 30 years. Is there something changing
14 so fast in that spent fuel over 30 years that would
15 invalidate your fundamental understanding of physics?

16 BARTO: No. No. But, I think, you know, like you say,
17 we have a lot of experience with reactors, and we load them
18 well and they operate well. But, I think in reactor
19 operation, you're focusing on a particular set of nuclides,
20 and it's a somewhat different set. So, these nuclides that
21 you're trying to take credit for in transportation aren't
22 necessarily as well characterized as they have been for, you
23 know, the different set of nuclides has been characterized
24 for reactor operation.

25 For example, the fission products we're trying to

1 take credit for are long-lived, while they're essentially
2 stable, if you want to credit that, and they are not the
3 isotopes of concern when you're reloading reactors. They're
4 pretty insignificant in reactor operation compared to the
5 actinides and the short-lived fission products that are
6 required when you're reloading the core.

7 KADAK: Okay.

8 BARTO: Okay? Next slide?

9 And, this in comparison with the fresh fuel
10 analysis, this is a flow chart that shows the additional
11 steps that would be required for burnup credit analysis, and
12 the left half there are the depletion analysis where you'd
13 feed the fresh fuel characteristics and the radiation
14 parameters into a depletion code. You would obtain the bias
15 and uncertainty associated with that depletion analysis from
16 comparison to chemical assay measurements.

17 And, on the right side, you would have a validation
18 of criticality code, ideally against critical experiments
19 that contain the nuclides that you're attempting to credit.
20 But, also, you could use a MOX critical experiments and UO2
21 critical experiments to obtain the bias and uncertainty for
22 the criticality code.

23 And, then, you would perform the criticality
24 analysis generally of loading curve for the spent fuel
25 loading. And, then, there's the additional step that, again,

1 I'll talk more about later, but current ISG recommends a
2 burnup verification measurement prior to loading.

3 Go on to the next slide.

4 So, we have been doing some work to expand the
5 technical basis for burnup credit. We've had actinide only
6 up to this point. The question is we've had some new data
7 and new experiments come to light in the past eight years, or
8 so, so what can we do to try and get some credit for fission
9 products into our guidance.

10 Back on the previous slide, I briefly talked about
11 a criticality code validation involving critical experiments
12 that have the nuclides that they're trying to credit.
13 There's not a lot of those critical experiments about. The
14 French had done some experiments back in the Nineties, with
15 major actinides. And, DOE actually purchased the rights to
16 that data, and had Oak Ridge do an analysis of that data for
17 us, and determined that those critical experiments are very
18 applicable to spent fuel casks.

19 The experiments were designed to look like spent
20 fuel. They have kind of the right ratio of plutonium
21 isotopes, and the right ratio of plutonium and uranium. And,
22 that data is available to applicants. It's not publicly
23 available, but if they sign a non-disclosure agreement, they
24 can use that data to support the burnup credit analysis.

25 We also published a NUREG. We had some sensitivity

1 uncertainty analyses for the commercial reactor critical
2 configurations done, with the idea being that, you know, a
3 reactor core kind of looks like a spent fuel cask, so maybe
4 these configurations are applicable for validation of spent
5 fuel cask analyses.

6 We're also looking at some higher burnup
7 radiochemical assay data that may become available soon for
8 depletion code validation. And, of particular interest,
9 there's a lot more fission product radiochemical assay
10 measurements among this data, which has kind of been the
11 hangup with the radiochemical assays. The older measurements
12 have tended to focus on the actinides, and not so much on the
13 fission products.

14 And, the French also did a series of critical
15 experiments involving the six major fission products, which
16 is also non-public, and which we have also not purchased, and
17 we are kind of in negotiation right now with the French
18 entities that own that data to try and at least negotiate the
19 use of it, if not free release of it.

20 Go on to the next slide.

21 So, moving forward with our guidance, pretty much
22 everything that I talked about on the last slide, we're
23 trying to use as an input to our potential revision to ISG-8.
24 With respect to code validation, we have this French HTC
25 actinide data, which we feel is very applicable to spent

1 nuclear fuel, whereas before, all we had were the UO₂ and MOX
2 experiments. It wasn't as good a feeling as to how well
3 those were applicable to spent fuel given that the MOX, you
4 didn't really have the right ratio of uranium and plutonium,
5 and obviously, the UO₂ experiments don't have any spent fuel
6 compositions.

7 But, now that we have this additional data, we're
8 trying to look for ways that we can include the fission
9 products, even though we don't have that same kind of
10 validation for them. And, then, again, all the issues I
11 talked about on the last slide are going to be inputs to our
12 potential revision of this guidance, as far as informing how
13 much fission product credit we can grant.

14 Go on to the next slide.

15 Another big issue we're looking at right now are
16 these confirmatory burnup measurements. In the industry,
17 we've interacted with them a number of times on this. This
18 seems to be a real problem for loading a cask under a burnup
19 credit assumption. The measurement systems that exist now
20 require you to move the fuel in order to do these
21 measurements, and, any time you move fuel, there's additional
22 risks. There's additional dose to personnel in doing a
23 measurement campaign. So, we've kind of stepped back and
24 tried to look at it, you know, what are we trying to prevent
25 and what are some alternatives to this measurement that we

1 can do.

2 So, really, what we're trying to prevent is a
3 misloading of an assembly, not just any misload, but one that
4 would have a significant reactivity effect. And, that would
5 be loading an assembly that is severely underburned, or
6 multiple assemblies that are underburned. So, with that in
7 mind, we had a study done by Oak Ridge and, you know, what
8 would be the consequences of a misload. And, worst case
9 scenario, loading anywhere from one to four assemblies right
10 in the middle of that high capacity cask, what are the
11 reactivity effects that you would expect to see?

12 We also have a study ongoing about information
13 related to spent fuel burnup confirmation. How are the
14 reactor records generated? And, how good are these out of
15 reactor measurements in confirming that value? We're also
16 having our Office of Research look at what really is misload
17 probability, you know, the probability of having any misload
18 versus the probability of having one that could affect
19 reactivity significantly. So, that's some ongoing work.

20 So, all these issues feed into some internal
21 discussion we're having right now about maybe the way to
22 address the potential for misload is to have some sort of
23 misload analysis as an option instead of this confirmatory
24 measurement.

25 Go on to the next slide.

1 So, that's pretty much it. You know, in summary,
2 there's more and more effort to get burnup credit approved
3 for transportation. The analyses associated with it are much
4 more complicated, but we're working to expand the technical
5 basis for burnup credit so that transportation package
6 applicants can essentially get the maximum amount of burnup
7 credit that is supported by the data.

8 And, again, the goal is to increase the fraction of
9 the discharged fuel population that can be transported in the
10 high capacity transportation packages. And, that's pretty
11 much it.

12 KADAK: Okay, thank you very much. Questions? David?

13 DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

14 This analysis you just presented is primarily for
15 transportation, I understand?

16 BARTO: Yes.

17 DUQUETTE: Transportation casks, and so on and so forth.
18 Is your office also doing the same thing for postclosure
19 disposal?

20 BARTO: Not my office.

21 DUQUETTE: The NRC is?

22 BARTO: The NRC is. We're another office within Nuclear
23 Material Safety and Safeguards, and High-Level Waste would be
24 the office that's looking at postclosure criticality
25 analysis.

1 DUQUETTE: Okay. Do you coordinate with them on a
2 regular basis?

3 BARTO: We have. I mean, I coordinated with them on
4 some of the preclosure criticality activities, but I haven't
5 been involved, since the application came in, I haven't seen
6 it, I participated in a couple of technical exchanges before
7 that application came in.

8 DUQUETTE: And, your analysis primarily goes to high
9 capacity casks. If they go to, say, 90 percent TADs, does
10 that change anything in your analysis? Have you included
11 TADs?

12 BARTO: It changes the need for burnup credit. Some of
13 the early interactions we have had with the applicants that
14 will potentially be submitting TAD applications is that they
15 don't really plan on needing that much burnup credit.

16 DUQUETTE: Okay, thank you.

17 BARTO: If they can get away with either no burnup
18 credit or actinide only.

19 DUQUETTE: Yes, that what I would have thought.

20 KADAK: John?

21 GARRICK: Yes. I was very interested in what you're
22 doing to expand your technical basis for the guidance and
23 allowance for burnup credit. But, I also noticed that most
24 of what you're doing is basically paper studies or purchasing
25 it from somebody else, like the French.

1 BARTO: Pretty much.

2 GARRICK: There's some very interesting issues here that
3 are very amenable to applied research, and there was a time
4 when NRC had a very active and very effective R&D program.
5 Is any of the R&D effort that either goes on at the Center or
6 with the Research Group being directed towards this problem
7 beyond kind of the paper level? The reason is is it's very
8 amenable to it, and one of the reasons that the confidence is
9 higher with respect to reactors is because the configuration
10 and the conditions that exist are much more quantitatively
11 understood.

12 But, with the assay methods and with the
13 accountability methods that exist, and the kind of monitors
14 that you could emplace in the handling operations, it would
15 seem that you could really reduce the uncertainties here
16 quite tremendously. And, I just am curious as to whether
17 there's an effort beyond what you've just discussed here.

18 BARTO: Do you mean with respect to obtaining the data
19 domestically that we're purchasing from overseas?

20 GARRICK: Right. Yes.

21 BARTO: There has been some discussion of that.
22 Unfortunately, I think the current funding climate for such
23 activities is limited.

24 GARRICK: Yes.

25 BARTO: When you talk about doing any kinds of critical

1 experiments, they're very difficult to do, especially when
2 you start adding plutonium nuclides or some of these fission
3 products.

4 As far as the chemical assay data, I think that
5 seems to trickle in. I'm not sure how much of that is being
6 done domestically, but we've, I know, certainly Oak Ridge has
7 been involved in a couple of international studies. When I
8 referenced the high burnup radiochemical assay data, most of
9 that was obtained overseas, but it's through programs that we
10 have kind of a back end involvement in through our Office of
11 Research and through Oak Ridge National Lab.

12 GARRICK: Okay.

13 KADAK: Okay. Ali?

14 MOSLEH: Yes, Mosleh, Board.

15 When you--the measurement, the work that you've
16 asked the Office of Research to do regarding misload, is that
17 basically a human reliability factor?

18 BARTO: Well, it's pretty early in the--it's kind of in
19 the early stages of doing this right now. So, the scope is a
20 little bit undefined. But, I don't think we're going to look
21 that much at human reliability. I think the way we're going
22 to approach that is to look at, you know, a number of things,
23 basically operating procedures at plants for fuel movement.
24 We can look at some historical incidents of misloads.

25 And, another thing that we might be able to look at

1 is the distribution of fuel, in that, you know, the fuel
2 population, looking at, you know, if you can get a
3 probability for any kind of misload, then you can kind of use
4 that fuel population to determine all right, if I have a
5 misload, what kind of misload is it going to be. If I were
6 to pick an assembly at random, what are the odds that I'd
7 pick one of those outliers as opposed to, you know, the bulk
8 of the fuel population is up in that higher burnup range.

9 I mean, that's all very, again, very early in
10 development, and that's just one of the things we're talking
11 about. And, we just haven't really talked too much about
12 human reliability yet. But, I think essentially the whole
13 misload issue, I think, boils down to human reliability at
14 its most basic. But, we can make some determination now
15 that, you know, misloads will happen at some rate.

16 MOSLEH: But, that's also something that we do have some
17 data on.

18 BARTO: Yes.

19 KADAK: Okay. Howard?

20 ARNOLD: I have a related question on the burnup
21 measurement. But, first, let me ask another one. How do you
22 visualize that being done, the burnup validation?

23 BARTO: You mean the confirmatory burnup measurement?

24 ARNOLD: Yes.

25 BARTO: That's funny, because I was having a discussion

1 earlier about this. I think the way we envisioned it when we
2 put the recommendation in there is that it would be an in-
3 line measurement, i.e. you would pick up an assembly for
4 loading, take it to a measurement device, confirm that
5 burnup, and then put it in the cask.

6 Unfortunately, our guidance doesn't really give too
7 many specifics on that, so I think if you were to look at the
8 way these measurement campaigns have been done in the past,
9 it's you bring the equipment into the pool, measure however
10 many assemblies you want to measure, and put them right back
11 where they were, take the equipment out, and then do the
12 loading at some time later. So, you kind of still have the
13 potential for misloading if you do that measurement.

14 ARNOLD: Yes, that was really where I was--you're
15 basically questioning the integrity of your ability to track
16 that assembly back through its entire history. I mean, if
17 you know its history, you know its burnup.

18 BARTO: Right.

19 ARNOLD: And, so, you're assuming that somewhere along
20 the line, you've screwed up in documenting its history?

21 BARTO: Correct.

22 ARNOLD: And, so, I guess I would first want to question
23 whether there's a way to improve your confidence in that
24 history.

25 BARTO: Yes, I think that would have to be part of

1 anything we would do with respect to having an alternative to
2 this measurement, would be, and I don't know exactly what it
3 would be, but some kind of additional QA of the fuel that
4 you're going to load. It's hard to say what that would be.
5 I think there's already pretty well established QA procedures
6 for fuel movement and fuel loading in general. But, you
7 know, we have records of some number of misloads.

8 ARNOLD: The fuel that's already in the multi-purpose
9 canisters, are you willing to trust it?

10 BARTO: I think that's where we would specifically need
11 some sort of misload analysis, because you can't measure it,
12 number one, without unloading it, and if it's a welded
13 canister, you destroy the canister. Yes, and, again, we have
14 a couple applications in right now for canisters that are
15 loaded. And, that's one of the things we're talking about
16 for those particular designs, and I think whatever we decide
17 upon for those particular designs would probably end up in
18 some fashion in our guidance.

19 ARNOLD: Okay, thank you.

20 KADAK: Thank you. Just two quickies.

21 One, how far are you along in terms of confirming
22 that the tools used by the utility to monitor fuel burnup for
23 reload analysis, as an example, and their ability to maintain
24 those records reliably enough for loading is good? Where are
25 you on that?

1 BARTO: Oh, you know, I don't think there's much of a
2 doubt that that is good.

3 KADAK: That's okay? Okay.

4 BARTO: I think the issue is, you know, we have looked
5 at assembly handling incidents in pools. We've got a couple
6 incidents now of misloaded assemblies being loaded into--

7 KADAK: Yes, I'm off the misloading part, just being
8 able to know that this fuel assembly with this number on it
9 has this burnup history based on our core follow analysis.

10 BARTO: Oh, no, I think we feel pretty good about that.

11 KADAK: Let me ask you a question related to
12 transportation.

13 BARTO: Sure.

14 KADAK: As you know, there's, oh, gosh, I used to have a
15 figure, maybe Rod McCallum can refresh me, say a couple
16 thousand canisters out there already, some storage only, some
17 multi-purpose.

18 BARTO: There's over 1100. I mean, there's a number of
19 those that are already dual purpose.

20 KADAK: Right.

21 BARTO: That could be shipped. And, those are primarily
22 all the low capacity casks.

23 KADAK: Now, for those storage only canisters, what are
24 you planning to do to get those able to be shipped?

25 BARTO: We'll kind of have to approach that as we

1 receive applications for that, essentially. And, I think,
2 you know, what we're doing right now for the couple of
3 designs that we're looking at that are already loaded, it
4 will be sort of precedence setting in that respect.

5 KADAK: But, there is a possibility that they don't have
6 to reload, and those canisters can be shipped directly, you
7 think?

8 BARTO: I think there's a good possibility of that. You
9 know, in that loading curve that I was showing for high
10 capacity casks, that's a, you know, a generalized loading
11 curve. Again, I think we talked about this a little bit
12 earlier, but that's not taking credit for assemblies that
13 have higher burnups in that curve. And, in theory, you could
14 generate some sort of regionalized or preferential loading
15 scheme where you could get a--well, I guess that doesn't help
16 you with the already loaded canisters.

17 But, you know, one of the already loaded canister
18 applications that we're looking at is for a finite number of
19 casks at a particular site, where they have looked at
20 individual burnups for the assemblies, and, in each
21 individual canister.

22 KADAK: And, done the analysis.

23 BARTO: And, done the analysis.

24 KADAK: Thank you.

25 I guess we're going to have to break it off here.

1 Thank you very much, Mr. Chairman. When would you like to
2 reconvene?

3 GARRICK: Let's see, it says here--let's just take a 15
4 minute break. Okay? That means we come back at 10 past.

5 (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken.)

6 ARNOLD: Our next and last talk on the formal agenda,
7 aside from the public comments, concerns the waste package
8 closure, welding prototype testing.

9 I want to add a little context to this. In our
10 last public meeting of this Board, we had a discussion on the
11 surface facilities at Yucca, and we were concerned that the,
12 among other things, that the welding stations might be a
13 potential bottleneck. We have, as a Board and Board Staff,
14 visited a couple times the prototyping at Idaho that Mr.
15 White is going to discuss. So, I'm very interested in
16 getting the latest on this.

17 Mr. White has been with DOE since 1990, and on this
18 project I think since 2005, and they have been doing good
19 work at Idaho and I want to hear about it.

20 WHITE: Thank you very much. Good afternoon, everyone.

21 This presentation is going to take a look at the
22 waste package closure system prototype that's being developed
23 at the Idaho National Laboratory in Idaho Falls. At the end
24 of this presentation, I'm going to show a three minute video,
25 where you will be able to see the computer work stations and

1 actual welding being performed. After that, we'll have
2 questions.

3 This slide shows an overall view of the equipment
4 at the Idaho National Laboratory, which will be discussed in
5 more detail as we progress through this presentation.
6 Obviously, it looks quite a bit different than you saw it 18
7 months ago.

8 Just to get people familiar with what we're talking
9 about, this is the waste package configuration. The waste
10 package consists of an Alloy 22 outer corrosion barrier, and
11 a 316 stainless steel inner vessel. It is a two-piece waste
12 package. And, the waste will be in canisters that go inside
13 the waste package.

14 Next, please?

15 This enlarged view shows that the purge port cap is
16 associated with the inner lid. And, the space between the
17 waste container inner vessel is evacuated and backfilled with
18 helium, and that's why I'm showing you this, so you
19 understand where the evacuation and backfill is being
20 performed.

21 And, this slide shows the waste package closure and
22 seal welds. The closure weld lid at the top is approximately
23 a half an inch, and at the bottom between the end to the
24 outer lid, and beginning of the radial bend is approximately
25 a tenth of an inch. We'll get into more of that detail. A

1 few slides from now, you'll see a blown-up portion of that.

2 You can see the cross-section of the outer
3 corrosion barrier and the inner vessel, and the light red is
4 the upper sleeve. The dark red is the outer corrosion
5 barrier and outer lid. The lighter blue is the inner vessel
6 and inner lid. The darker blue is a spread ring. And, the
7 purple is the purge port plug.

8 Next, please?

9 In this enlarged view, you can see the spread ring
10 seal welds. The spread ring, when installed, secures the
11 inner lid, as you can see in this picture. The spread ring
12 steel weld ensures that the spread ring is held in place and
13 provides a seal so that the helium gas remains between the
14 inner vessel and the waste container, or containers,
15 depending on the waste package.

16 Next?

17 In this enlarged view, you can see the purge port
18 plug, which goes in the inner lid. This is the opening
19 through which the evacuation and backfill with helium is
20 performed.

21 Next?

22 And, this view shows the configuration of the outer
23 lid groove weld, which is a full thickness groove weld. And,
24 this is the area where controlled plasticity burnishing is
25 performed after the closure weld has been completed. And,

1 the upper sleeve fabrication weld is performed in the shop
2 during fabrication of the waste package.

3 Next?

4 The systems included in the waste package closure
5 are the welding the inner lid, the spread ring, purge port
6 cap and outer lid. Performing nondestructive examination of
7 seal welds and the closure weld. Evacuating and backfilling
8 with helium. And, stress mitigation is performed by
9 controlled plasticity burnishing, and that's designed to
10 induce a layer of compressive stress in the completed weld
11 area. Material handling is performed by remote handling
12 system, and the two robots.

13 This is a simplified process flow for the waste
14 package closure system. The estimated time to complete the
15 closure weld process is approximately 37 hours from beginning
16 to end. And, you have to understand that's an estimate. We
17 haven't done it yet.

18 After the waste package moves into position, we
19 insert the spread ring, weld it to the inner lid and waste
20 package with a two pass seal weld, and then we do a visual
21 inspection.

22 And, then, the spread ring leak test tool, and
23 purge port tool are set in place, and evacuation and backfill
24 of the inner vessel is performed. The leak test of the
25 spread ring seal weld is performed. And, another evacuation

1 and backfill of the inner vessel is performed. And, the
2 purge port plug is tightened and leak tested. And, then, the
3 purge port plug is seal welded.

4 Then, the outer lid is placed, and the closure weld
5 is completed, which includes visual inspections after each
6 weld pass. There will also be a pass by pass ultrasonic
7 examination performed. Then, after a final weld pass is
8 done, we'll do a visual ultrasonic and eddy current
9 inspection. And, then, once that is done, it's time for the
10 controlled plasticity burnishing to be performed. And, then,
11 a final visual ultrasonic, eddy current inspections are
12 performed at that time.

13 In this slide, you can see the two robots. It also
14 shows the tool tray with source end effectors and other tools
15 needed for the closure process. The grounding ring is
16 attached to the lifting ring in the middle of the lids. It's
17 used on both the inner lid and the outer lid. And, the two
18 robots move around on a rotating bearing, and they are 180
19 degrees apart to reduce distortion and increase throughput.

20 This slide shows the ultrasonic and eddy current
21 inspection end effector. The loading end effector is mounted
22 on a robot in this view. It includes the laser based visual
23 inspection system, as well as a loading torch, weld wire
24 guide and cameras to view the leading and trailing edges of
25 the weld pool.

1 The dressing end effector includes a wire brush
2 that is used after each weld pass to clean up the weld. It
3 also includes a grinder that can be used to grind out any
4 flaws that may occur, and can switch between the brush and
5 grinder remotely.

6 In this slide, you see a telescoping mast of the
7 remote handling system. The remote handling system can place
8 objects within plus or minus a 16th of an inch. Also shown
9 is a transfer cart for moving materials into and out of the
10 room.

11 We use a gas tungsten arc welding process, which is
12 a very well developed process used in the industry. And, we
13 also show the spread ring which is seal welded, and purge
14 port cap, which is seal welded. And, we discussed those
15 earlier as well.

16 For our visual inspection, we have a laser based
17 visual inspection. The equipment, it's a red box mounted on
18 the welding end effector, and it identifies surface flaws.
19 And, this visual inspection is performed after each weld
20 pass, and after controlled plasticity burnishing has been
21 completed. It also performed an important function in being
22 able to track the weld ports around the weld path.

23 This slide shows the purge port tool and the purge
24 port plug. The purge port tool loosens the plug in the
25 center of the inner lid. Then, we do the evacuation and

1 backfill operation. And, then, we tighten the plug, and the
2 opening is sealed with a crushable metal gasket. Then, the
3 metal seal is then tested for helium leakage.

4 And, this is a view of the evacuation and helium
5 backfill skid. We show the helium mass spectrometer, vacuum
6 pump, control panels, chiller side of the skid. What you
7 don't see is that there's a helium analyzer located between
8 the helium mass spectrometer.

9 Next, please?

10 This is the spread ring leak test tool. And, in
11 the blown-up portion, which I have labeled as vacuum area for
12 spread ring leak test, I'm going to explain what some of
13 those colors are. The blue is the inner lid. The red is the
14 spread ring. The gray is the inner vessel. And, the white
15 piece over the gray and blue area is the spread ring leak
16 test tool. You will notice that there's a couple of small
17 rectangles in the white portion, and those are gaskets to
18 provide a tight seal for the helium leak test.

19 And, the mass spectrometer on the evacuation and
20 helium backfill skid detects the presence of helium in the
21 vacuum area if it exists.

22 We use the same process for the closure weld as we
23 did for the seal welds, gas tungsten arc welding. The inner
24 lid weld is a full thickness groove weld, one inch thick, and
25 it's going to take approximately eight to ten passes to

1 complete the closure weld.

2 This slide shows the dressing end effector and the
3 tools that it uses. The wire brush is used to clean the weld
4 surface after each pass. And, you can also see a grinding
5 wheel that can be used to remove any flaw that needs to be
6 repaired. And, the tools can be stored in the tool tray
7 drawer.

8 This slide shows the ultrasonic top and side vessel
9 probes, and the eddy current probe on this end effector. The
10 ultrasonic inspection identifies flaws and is a full
11 volumetric inspection. The eddy current probe identifies
12 surface breaking flaws, and covers a large surface area,
13 which helps increase inspection rates.

14 And, so, this is at the end of the process for
15 stress mitigation. We do controlled plasticity burnishing in
16 order to reduce residual tensile stresses in the outer lid
17 weld.

18 This slide shows control and data management
19 systems that are being used at the Idaho National Laboratory.
20 The control room has six work stations with multiple views
21 for a fully automated and remote system. One of the work
22 stations, there's one work station for each welder, that's
23 two; one for each inspector, that's two more; and one for
24 backfilling, leak detection, material handling; and, then,
25 one for a supervisor who controls overall operations.

1 In the video, you're going to see these work
2 stations being used by Idaho National Laboratory personnel.

3 This slide shows other tools and systems that are
4 part of the waste package closure system being developed at
5 Idaho National Laboratory. From the upper left, going
6 clockwise, you can see the bumpy bar code identification
7 tool; the spread ring insertion tool; the lid handling tool
8 and lid lifting ring, which will be seen on the upcoming
9 video; the interior of the control cabinet; the utility
10 control cabinet; and the cable management, which you will
11 also see on the video. It moves around with the robot so the
12 hoses and cables do not get tangled. And, then, there's a
13 machine vision system which determines locations of tools and
14 lids, so it can be picked up remotely.

15 And, in March of 2009, in a couple months,
16 hopefully, we will have a full demonstration of the waste
17 package closure system prototype at Idaho. The demonstration
18 is going to include all steps of the closure process, which
19 include completion of seal and closure welds using two
20 robots, use of a mock-up waste package that is whole diameter
21 with a shortened height. And, we're going to apply heat to
22 simulate the heat of an 18 KW transportation, aging and
23 disposal canister waste package. And, that's going to help
24 us evaluate the time it takes to meet inner pass temperature
25 requirements for welding.

1 Non destructive examinations and controlled
2 plasticity burnishing will also be performed, and we will
3 demonstrate the ability to remotely repair defects. And, as
4 I mentioned before, the length of time to complete the
5 closure process is estimated to be approximately 37 hours,
6 and we will be keeping close track of the time it takes to
7 perform these steps, so we can see just how close we are in
8 the estimate.

9 Now, for the next slide, we're going to show a
10 three minute video that I mentioned at the beginning. And,
11 you're going to see a remote handling system and lifting
12 mechanism and how it twists to lock in place. Then, you will
13 see the equipment used to evacuate backfill and perform leak
14 tests. Then, you will see how the two robots move around the
15 waste package on the rotating bearing, and how the cable
16 management system moves around as well.

17 And, last, the video will show control room,
18 operator work stations, and you will have a video of the
19 actual welding being performed.

20 (Whereupon, the following video was played.)

21 The waste package closure system prototype is being
22 installed and tested at the Idaho National Laboratory.
23 Equipment and lids are moved within the closure room by the
24 remote handling system, or RHS. Tools are attached to the
25 base of the RHS with the tool interface plate.

1 Shown here is the lid lifting tool attached to the
2 RHS, moving to a location over the mock-up inner lid. The
3 tool used to insert the spread ring into a groove in the
4 inner vessel is sitting on the lid.

5 The lifting tool approaches the lifting ring on the
6 lid. To move the lid, the lifting ring would attach to the
7 ring. When not in use, the RHS is staged in the home
8 position.

9 The inner vessel is evacuated and backfilled with
10 helium followed by a leak detection of the inner lid welds.
11 Shown here are the tools used to perform the inerting and
12 leak detection. The tools are connected via umbilicals to
13 the skid, which hold the system support equipment.

14 The waste package closure operations of welding,
15 grinding and nondestructive examination are performed by two
16 robots mounted 180 degrees apart on a rotating bearing. The
17 end effectors for each of these operations are staged on a
18 tool tray mounted behind each robot. A grounding fixture for
19 welding is placed over the lifting ring in the center of the
20 lid. The motion shown here is much faster than when welding
21 or inspecting is in progress.

22 The process control room has six work stations for
23 controlling the closure operations. Up to six cameras or
24 data views are available at each work station. These
25 monitors show a trailing and leading arc viewing camera for

1 each robot, a bearing and robot overview, and a data screen.

2 A camera view from the bearing shows movement of
3 the robot and end effector. A trailing arc viewing camera
4 shows the weld pool and tungsten torch from welding the
5 groove joint of the outer corrosion barrier.

6 Successful automated welds have been completed from
7 this control room.

8 (Whereupon, the video was concluded.)

9 Now, it's time for questions.

10 ARNOLD: Okay, I have a couple, and then maybe some of
11 the other Board members will, too.

12 I remember a discussion on our earlier visit of
13 whether that inerting was even necessary, and there was, I
14 think somebody said that there was a study going on as to
15 whether it was needed. Could you tell me why we have to
16 inert the ends?

17 WHITE: Yes. You could just do the vacuum drying, but
18 the inerting is important for heat dissipation from the waste
19 container out through the waste package.

20 ARNOLD: The helium is a heat transfer?

21 WHITE: Yes, it helps transfer the heat out of there,
22 and that's one of the major reasons we kept it.

23 ARNOLD: I see. Okay. Another question. Experience
24 with welding of large metal objects is that they sometimes
25 distort, get bent out of shape. And, this is being

1 prototyped just with the lids.

2 When do you think you will have a complete inner
3 and outer shell and be able to do the whole thing together
4 and see if in fact it's feasible in that form?

5 WHITE: Well, we believe we're going to do that in
6 March. We do have a shortened height. We had a gentleman,
7 an engineer from our contractor, do calculations to verify
8 that this would be adequate to properly demonstrate that the
9 closer lid process is--

10 ARNOLD: But, you're not doing a full--

11 WHITE: It's not the full length.

12 ARNOLD: Yes, a full waste package.

13 WHITE: It's shorter than full length.

14 ARNOLD: Yes.

15 WHITE: And, one of the main reasons for that was the
16 practicality of having to dig a 20 foot hole in the floor at
17 the Idaho National Laboratory facility.

18 ARNOLD: And, you're convinced that you will be okay
19 with a short one?

20 WHITE: Yes, I am. I have looked into it and discussed
21 it in some detail with BSC and Dell Mecomb with BSC. And,
22 that's one of the reasons we argue in the 18 KW load for
23 heat, because it is important that we demonstrate that we
24 meet these inner pass temperature requirements that we have.

25 ARNOLD: Okay. Other questions? David?

1 DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

2 A number of questions that come up on the way this
3 would actually operate in practice. The TADs are supposed to
4 be filled with material at the sites. Would you then see
5 moving this robotic arrangement to the reactor sites for
6 loading the TADs and sealing the TADs at the sites?

7 WHITE: No. That's a separate process. We also will
8 have a separate TAD closure process at our site, at the wet
9 handling facility. That is an entirely different process
10 than this process, which is for waste packages. The TAD goes
11 in the waste package.

12 DUQUETTE: I understand that. But, as I understand what
13 you demonstrated here, it's both a TAD and an outer waste
14 package; is that correct?

15 WHITE: No. We've done the inner vessel and the outer
16 corrosion barrier, which are two parts of the waste package.

17 DUQUETTE: So, the TAD would fit inside of both of
18 those?

19 WHITE: Yes.

20 DUQUETTE: Okay. I had a question on this spread ring.

21 WHITE: Yes.

22 DUQUETTE: Is that simply a plastic deformation or are
23 you simply expanding the ring out so that it conforms into
24 the slot that surrounds it? Is it a split ring? How does it
25 operate? Maybe go to Slide Number 4?

1 WHITE: You can go back to 2. It shows the spread ring
2 already spread out in that view.

3 DUQUETTE: Okay.

4 WHITE: It comes--it's a one piece spread ring. Go to
5 the previous slide, please. You see the spread ring, and you
6 might think that that's already that way. It does not come
7 that way. What it is is you have to push it out with a
8 spread ring tool.

9 DUQUETTE: That's what I meant.

10 WHITE: Which is shown in another slide.

11 DUQUETTE: You plastically deform it into place?

12 WHITE: No.

13 DUQUETTE: You don't?

14 WHITE: We're just pushing it into place. There's no
15 plastic deformation involved in that. It's spring fit, and
16 then you hold it in place, and you perform your seal welds,
17 which helps hold it in place. And, that secures the inner
18 lid in place.

19 DUQUETTE: To drop it past that wall that I see at the
20 top of the figure, means it has to have a smaller diameter
21 than that wall, and it drops down and becomes a larger
22 diameter as it fits into that slot.

23 WHITE: I think the problem is that it's kind of
24 confusing because it's not one piece like it looks like in
25 that picture. It's actually, I don't know, I'll try and do

1 this so you can see it. Like this, and then you spread it
2 out, and it fits in place. And, there's a joint where it
3 fits. And, so, it's hard to explain without the video of it.

4 DUQUETTE: So, it's not a split ring? It's all one
5 piece?

6 WHITE: It's one piece. It has to be sprung into place.
7 At one time, there were three pieces, and we went to a one
8 piece.

9 DUQUETTE: So, you, when it's in its retracted position
10 before it gets put into place, what's holding it in that
11 retracted position? In other words, it's got a smaller
12 diameter. How does it retain that smaller diameter, and then
13 expand out into the larger diameter?

14 WHITE: Well, there's actually grooves in the side of
15 the spread ring, and if you go to the--let's see which slide
16 will show it--Slide 20. There, we show the spread ring
17 insertion tool.

18 DUQUETTE: Yes.

19 WHITE: And, you can't really see it that well, because
20 I didn't include a picture of it operating. But, it will
21 actually push out, and it pushes that spread ring out into
22 that opening, and it actually fits very securely to itself.
23 And, then, you seal weld it, and that's what keeps it in
24 place.

25 DUQUETTE: I understand that. I'm just trying to figure

1 out how you get it onto the surface and then spread it out.
2 I'm curious about what shape it is when it drops into place.

3 WHITE: I think what I need to do is try and get a
4 video, or something like that to you, so you can visualize
5 it, because it's really tough to explain. Colleen, do you
6 want to explain it better?

7 DAVIS: Colleen Shelton Davis from Idaho National
8 Laboratory. The spread ring is fabricated in this fashion.
9 So, it sits on that lid like this, and then the tool pushes
10 it into place.

11 DUQUETTE: So, it is split.

12 DAVIS: It's one piece, but it's like a--

13 DUQUETTE: But, it's split. Okay. That's the point
14 that I was trying to make. It basically overlaps itself and
15 you would expand it out.

16 DAVIS: Yes.

17 DUQUETTE: Okay. And, so, when it's in place, the two
18 ends just about butt?

19 WHITE: Yes.

20 DUQUETTE: And, you go ahead and do your seal weld
21 around it.

22 WHITE: Exactly.

23 DUQUETTE: You don't weld the butt?

24 WHITE: I'm sorry I didn't explain it better.

25 DUQUETTE: Okay. I understand. So, this whole

1 operation would be done at the mountain after delivery of the
2 TADs, it would slide inside the waste package; correct?

3 WHITE: Yes. The TAD would be in the waste package,
4 which would be in the waste package transfer trolley.

5 DUQUETTE: The waste package is also amenable to other
6 kinds of repackaging at the site if TADs are not 100 percent
7 used?

8 WHITE: For TADs not being 100 percent used, talking
9 about the 90 percent breakdown?

10 DUQUETTE: Well, there's some concept that not all of
11 the fuel will be delivered to the mountain in TADs, that some
12 of it may have to be--

13 WHITE: Right. Then, that fuel would go to the wet
14 handling facility.

15 DUQUETTE: Okay.

16 WHITE: And, then, we would handle it in our pool, and
17 it would be put into a TAD at the site in the pool.

18 DUQUETTE: So, it would be the same configuration TAD.

19 WHITE: Yes.

20 DUQUETTE: So, it's no longer a TAD. It's just an AD?

21 WHITE: Yes. I guess you could say that.

22 DUQUETTE: Okay, thank you. I think that answers most
23 of my questions.

24 ARNOLD: Ron?

25 LATANISION: I have two questions. Latanision, Board.

1 I did miss part of your comments, Chris, so you may
2 have talked about this, but I would like to get a sense of
3 the answers. With these prototype welds, is the plan to take
4 sections of the weld after you've produced it in the
5 prototype to examine for defects and porosity? And, I don't
6 just mean surface breaking defects, I mean porosity and other
7 defects that may be present.

8 WHITE: We'll be doing all the non-destructive
9 examinations that we would normally do.

10 LATANISION: Why not destructive?

11 WHITE: And, so, we will be able to detect any defects
12 as we're doing the prototype process in March.

13 LATANISION: Do you think you're going to find all of
14 the defects that might be present in a weld with non-
15 destructive testing?

16 WHITE: Yes.

17 LATANISION: Well, all right, maybe you're more confident
18 than I am, but you don't have any plans to section any of
19 these welds to look at the metallurgical microstructure in
20 the prototyping phase of the development of this weld?

21 WHITE: We may, but I can't say for certain.

22 LATANISION: Do you have plans to look at the
23 distribution of residual stresses?

24 WHITE: Again, that could be done in the future. I'm
25 not certain right now. It depends on a number of things,

1 including funding.

2 LATANISION: I'm interested in the broad issue of the
3 assembly of this package. And, my recollection is that one
4 of the early steps is to quench the package from high
5 temperature. We, I think, saw one illustration--

6 WHITE: That's the annealing process.

7 LATANISION: Right. We saw one illustration of that,
8 and as I remember, there was some pretty significant
9 distortion. How are we going to accommodate that prior to
10 welding? Do we have a solution in terms of the assembly
11 process? Carl, you may know more, Carl, about this--

12 WHITE: You're talking about the annealing that was
13 performed back in July of 2006?

14 LATANISION: Yes.

15 WHITE: In New Jersey?

16 LATANISION: Yes, that's right. I wasn't present, but I
17 know some of the Board members were.

18 WHITE: Well, I was there that night.

19 DI BELLA: Put up Slide 3.

20 WHITE: Okay.

21 DI BELLA: What Ron is asking a question about is the
22 process that makes the 3/16 stainless steel inner vessel and
23 the Alloy 22 outer corrosion barrier, which is not part of
24 what is being done at INL. The only part being done at INL
25 is attaching those lids and seal ring and evacuating and

1 testing to the already completed in another part of the
2 country, 3/16 stainless steel inner vessel and Alloy 22 outer
3 corrosion barrier.

4 LATANISION: That is the question, but I'm wondering
5 what sort of integration there is to bring forward a complete
6 package that isn't distorted, from which we know something
7 about the distribution of residual stresses, et cetera. I
8 mean, maybe it's a broader question than Chris is prepared to
9 address.

10 WHITE: Well, actually, I can address it.

11 LATANISION: But, I'd like to hear about that at some
12 point.

13 WHITE: We do have a waste package prototype program.
14 The waste package that was performed back in 2006 was a
15 first. There are plans to do five additional. And we
16 learned lessons from the first one from the annealing
17 process. And, as you noted, there were some distortions.
18 And, so, some of the things that we did, determined that we
19 needed to do, was to pre-anneal the sleeves. And, we did do
20 that on the mock-up waste package that just got annealed this
21 last weekend, and it did not appear to be distorted much at
22 all. I don't have results from it because they're doing
23 measurements today. So, I get those later.

24 LATANISION: Could I suggest that we include some
25 discussion of this on our agenda for the next meeting? By

1 that point, we will have more information. This is something
2 that's of great interest from the point of view of the--

3 WHITE: Oh, yes, definitely.

4 ARNOLD: Yes, the broader topic of the prototyping of
5 the whole assembly.

6 WHITE: Yes.

7 ARNOLD: That was what my earlier question was addressed
8 to.

9 WHITE: And, while I was the waste package engineer for
10 a while, we do have a new waste package engineer, Michael
11 Plenski.

12 ARNOLD: Bill Murphy?

13 MURPHY: Bill Murphy, Board.

14 What is the chemical composition of the weld metal?

15 WHITE: It's a nickel alloy, and there are some four key
16 areas of interest in determining the weld metals. Oh, I'm
17 sorry, this is going off the wrong direction.

18 The weld metal is Alloy 22 for the outer corrosion
19 barrier in the outer lid. And, it's 3/16 stainless steel for
20 the inner vessel welds.

21 MURPHY: Thank you.

22 ARNOLD: David?

23 DUQUETTE: I sort of had the same question. What you've
24 shown us, I think, is the welding operations on the inner
25 vessel with the inner lid. Have you also prototyped the

1 welding of the outer vessel, the corrosion resistant vessel,
2 with that Alloy 22 outer lid? There are two welds that go
3 into that operation that I can see in your diagram on Figure
4 4.

5 WHITE: Yes.

6 DUQUETTE: Page 4. Your machine will do both of those
7 in the same machine, that is, the red welds is what I'm
8 talking about up there in the left-hand corner.

9 WHITE: Yes.

10 DUQUETTE: What you've shown us today, I think, is just
11 the spread ring welds with the seal welds of the spread
12 rings, along with the purge port plug. But, I don't think
13 you talked about the welding of the outer vessel in this
14 talk, did you?

15 WHITE: Yes, I did.

16 DUQUETTE: You did? Was that operation shown, or was it
17 just the inner steel welds that were shown?

18 WHITE: It was a slide shown.

19 DUQUETTE: There was a slide showing.

20 WHITE: Yes.

21 DUQUETTE: Okay. So, you're doing both, and you're
22 doing them--is the concept that you would weld up the inner
23 vessel first, and then slide it into the outer vessel and
24 then weld the outer vessel?

25 WHITE: No.

1 DUQUETTE: Or slide it in and do both welds, both sets
2 of welds in the machine consecutively?

3 WHITE: The inner vessel is placed inside the outer
4 corrosion barrier as part of the manufacturing process.

5 DUQUETTE: Right.

6 WHITE: It arrives in that condition.

7 DUQUETTE: It arrives with the lid already in place?

8 WHITE: It's already inserted.

9 DUQUETTE: With the lid already in place?

10 WHITE: No, the lid we have to weld in place.

11 DUQUETTE: Yes, that's what I'm asking. You now have a
12 two step--well, you have a two step operation where you have
13 to put the seal welds on the spread ring?

14 WHITE: Yes.

15 DUQUETTE: And, then, you have to move your machine up
16 to the nickel area and do the final welds on the outer lid
17 welds; right?

18 WHITE: Yes.

19 DUQUETTE: Okay. So, that's done consecutively. You
20 put it in the machine and do the inner lid, and then move out
21 and do the outer lid?

22 WHITE: Yes. And, that will be demonstrated in March.

23 DUQUETTE: Okay.

24 ARNOLD: All right. Mark?

25 ABKOWITZ: Abkowitz, Board.

1 If I understand this correctly, you've been showing
2 us a scenario that would involve putting a TAD into a
3 disposal package, and then after welding it, be put in the
4 mountain. There are other configurations, I imagine, for the
5 DOE spent nuclear fuel?

6 WHITE: Yes.

7 ABKOWITZ: And, so, consequently, is this system agile
8 enough to deal with the various configurations, or do we have
9 to test them one at a time?

10 WHITE: No, this is adaptable for all of our six
11 configurations that we currently have. The waste package
12 transfer trolley will have the waste packages at the same
13 height with respect to the closure room when they're in
14 place. The only difference will be the diameters, and the
15 hole in the floor is approximately nine foot diameter, and
16 the diameter of the widest waste packages, which are the DOE
17 codisposal waste packages, are about seven feet. So, there's
18 about a foot clearance all the way around. And, these robots
19 can easily move and adjust where they're performing the
20 welds.

21 ARNOLD: Okay, we have a question?

22 ROWE: Yes, Rowe, Staff.

23 Two quick questions. First, what are you plans for
24 trying to develop a narrow groove weld in order to try to
25 reduce the residual weld stresses, or do you have any plan

1 for trying to develop a narrow groove technique?

2 WHITE: This is our technique for closure.

3 ROWE: No plan on doing narrow groove?

4 WHITE: What do you mean by that, reduced pressure
5 electron beam welding technique?

6 ROWE: No, no, narrow groove is just another technique
7 where you just increase the slope of the weld groove. It
8 reduces the amount of weld passes, reduces the heat affected
9 zone and reduces the amount of residual weld stresses. You
10 might check with EPRI. EPRI has done a lot of work on that.

11 The second question is the fit of the outer lid to
12 the waste package, fit up tolerance is on the order of 1.6
13 millimeters, I believe, and your positioning tool has a
14 1/16th inch positioning tolerance, and you're trying to do
15 this over a six foot diameter disk.

16 WHITE: Yes.

17 ROWE: Do you see that as being a challenge?

18 WHITE: It's something that I'm very interested in.
19 And, just to be fair, at the Idaho National Laboratory, they
20 found that they can place much tighter than plus or minus a
21 sixteenth of an inch.

22 ROWE: I'm just worried about the tolerance of a six
23 foot diameter disk and a waste package that's been heated up,
24 are you going to maintain the roundness of those two
25 components to within 1.6 millimeters? 1.6 millimeters is

1 less than two dimes.

2 WHITE: Well, the problem would be if that gap narrowed
3 significantly. Because you can't have, if you could move to
4 the blow-up of the--keep going. Right there. It's kind of
5 hard to make out, but you can see the lid there on the right
6 coming down, and then there's a vertical portion at the end,
7 and that's about a tenth of an inch before where that radius
8 starts up. We can't have that lid on that radius. That
9 would not be acceptable.

10 ROWE: That's my concern. Either it's too big, so it
11 sits up on that radius, or it's too small, and you have a
12 gap. And, you've only got 1.6 millimeter tolerance over a
13 disk that's six feet in diameter. It just looks like it's a
14 challenge to me.

15 WHITE: I know it does, and one of the reasons we are
16 heating it up is to see what the impact is, because the lid
17 won't be preheated, but the waste package will be that we're
18 going to be using. And, so, we'll be able to tell then a
19 whole lot by doing this prototype.

20 ARNOLD: Last question?

21 DIODATO: Thank you very much, Dr. Arnold.

22 ARNOLD: I will remind you that the boss is pretty
23 nervous about our time.

24 DIODATO: I will be brief. Diodato, Staff.

25 Thank you for your presentation. As you know, this

1 Board has been a pretty consistent proponent of the value of
2 incremental learning through engineering experience. So, I'm
3 just wondering what have you learned so far, and what do you
4 hope to learn in March when you do these tests?

5 WHITE: Well, one of the things we learned in December
6 was that we did two brute pass welds about a week apart.
7 After the first half was completed, we found that there was
8 distortions on the order of a half to 1 millimeter. And,
9 then, we did the second part of it, and it sort of stayed in
10 the condition it was after that. That's very small, and we
11 actually did it in a manner by stopping that would create
12 more of a distortion than you would if you had done a
13 continuous weld.

14 And, that was also on stainless steel, and we would
15 expect less distortion on the Alloy 22. But, we will be
16 measuring the distortion, since we're doing the closure weld
17 process during the prototype demonstration in March.

18 DIODATO: So, then, that led you to modify your approach
19 in terms of going with the continuous weld? Is that correct,
20 or not?

21 WHITE: Well, no, our intent has always been to do a
22 continuous weld. But, as this is a prototype and it's being
23 developed at Idaho National Laboratory, for their purposes,
24 the lab personnel wanted to only do half at a time at that
25 point, because they're trying to develop this process so it's

1 workable in March.

2 DIODATO: Thank you.

3 ARNOLD: Thank you very much.

4 WHITE: Thank you.

5 GARRICK: Okay, thank you for keeping us right on
6 schedule.

7 We now come to the public comment part of our
8 meeting. I have five names here, and I've advised the desk
9 that if they receive more, to bring them up to us. I see no
10 reason to not just take them in the order that they were
11 listed, and the first one is Steve Frishman.

12 FRISHMAN: I'm Steve Frishman representing the State of
13 Nevada.

14 Listening to Mark Board this morning, it got me
15 thinking about a topic that you've heard a little bit about
16 in the past, and I know you have an interest in, and I just
17 wanted to sort of make the observation that after waste
18 emplacement in the drifts, there are three important safety
19 elements that absolutely rely on being able to have free and
20 unimpeded access in those drifts.

21 And, that includes first, drip shield installation.

22 And, the gantry is going to have to be able to be able to
23 move without having any debris causing it to not be able to
24 move. And, also, it's going to have to be able to meet
25 fairly tight tolerances for the operation that it's supposed

1 to perform.

2 It also, the drip shield itself, will require that
3 it have a clean and level surface to sit on. So, if there's
4 any debris at all, there is the possibility that in, I guess
5 the worst case, you get a bad fit, and ultimately, what
6 you're up against is compliance with the EPA rule, because
7 it's pretty clear now that the drip shield is really carrying
8 the load.

9 Another place that requires it, and still is going
10 to take more than just a very clean access, is in Performance
11 Confirmation, especially in trying to figure out how to
12 actually inspect the containers. And, again, you're going to
13 have to have a debris-free system.

14 And, then, finally retrieval. If you have debris
15 that develops around the container in some way, I don't see
16 any way to sort of get that debris out of the way so that you
17 can operate the TEV essentially in reverse.

18 So, it occurred to me that maybe there, since I see
19 little attention paid to this in the License Application,
20 that there may be a need to do more than just sort of assume
21 that the Swellex rock bolts and the Bernold sheets are
22 actually going to be able to do the job for 100 years.

23 Well, I've talked to Mark about this, and he says
24 that he believes that the, especially the Bernold sheets, are
25 really overkill, and that he thinks the system will stay

1 clean. But, you're talking about 40 or 50 miles of a system
2 that has to be done perfectly so that the operations can be
3 done perfectly. Otherwise, you're up against real safety
4 issues that are having to be decided now.

5 So, it may be that it's worth a little more inquiry
6 into finding out just how perfect that system has to be, and
7 also whether there are ways to mitigate the what I think are
8 probably inevitable imperfections in the system. It just is
9 a place that hasn't been thought about very much, but it's
10 also right up against three very critical items in the safety
11 case, and it relies on a, at this time, a very sweeping
12 assumption.

13 So, just a point of information.

14 GARRICK: Thank you. Thank you very much. Yes?

15 KADAK: Could I follow up, please? Is Mark here?

16 BOARD: Yes.

17 KADAK: Kadak, Board.

18 I asked you a question this morning about the
19 preferential, the value of, say, a cementitious grouting
20 versus the Bernold sheets. In your professional opinion,
21 which would be better to prevent the kind of problem that
22 Steve just discussed?

23 BOARD: I don't foresee the problem in what Steve is
24 talking about being in the bolts themselves installed. The
25 one advantage of those Swellex rock bolts, which I work with

1 a lot, and it's a standard product that's used all over the
2 world, is that you have a quality assurance check of the
3 installation of the bolt when it's installed, because it's
4 inflated in the hole, and you know exactly that it's holding.
5 When you put cementitious grout in, I agree with you that
6 that's a good system as well, and it would work I think.

7 The only difference there is is that you have--it's
8 difficult to have a quality assurance check of every one of
9 those bolts, whereas, it's an automated thing with this
10 Swellex bolt.

11 But, having said that, I don't think that the issue
12 perhaps with what Steve is talking about is a bolt issue.
13 It's making sure that you have a proper installation of some
14 surface covering to the material that prevents small
15 particles from falling out. And the whole design, or
16 specification of this sheet, was to use it essentially as a
17 substitute for a spray-on lining of some sort, like shotcrete
18 lining. And, so, the sheet was specifically specified so
19 that it would last in that environment for that period of
20 time.

21 I'm not a corrosion person, but that was the
22 particular idea was that it would last over this period of
23 time that Steve was referring to.

24 GARRICK: Okay. All right, next is Judy Treichel from
25 the Nevada Nuclear Waste Task Force.

1 TREICHEL: First, I wanted to make a comment aside from
2 the meeting. There has not been a meeting since the passing
3 of Tom McGowan, who many of you may remember, certainly some
4 of the staff would. And, Tom was a guy who was accused of
5 being a gad fly, or sort of a comic figure, and that's unfair
6 and it's inaccurate. But, he really did the heavy lifting
7 for the public, and he was very often at these meetings.

8 He worked very hard on his presentations that he
9 did in public comment, many times called me to ask about it,
10 and he was everything that somebody who is concerned about
11 the public should be, and, in fact, he's run for office when
12 he disagreed with office holders. And, he always wanted
13 people to know that when they talked about community
14 development, that the key word was not development, it was to
15 worry about the community.

16 But, at any rate, Tom is gone and he is missed.

17 As far as the presentations today, it seems to me
18 that there's going to be problems when you have cans,
19 canisters, whatever, the TAD holding 21 assemblies, many of
20 the dry casks that are out there now holding 24, and a move
21 to some 32 assembly baskets. And, we also heard about the
22 problems or possibilities or risks that would come with
23 misloads.

24 So, if you got these things that are all different
25 sizes, and the repository is using strictly the TAD, which is

1 the smallest of all of them, meaning that when things went
2 for disposal into a TAD, you've got unloading problems, and
3 there have been arguments whether these things would be
4 unloaded at the reactor sites and made to go with the TAD so
5 that it comes and everything works well at Yucca Mountain, or
6 if there's going to be a shift of responsibility to Yucca
7 Mountain.

8 But, for a complete non-scientist, this sounds
9 complicated and sounds like it could very much add to the
10 problem or the risk of the misload.

11 And, my one last thing, and I don't want to argue
12 with anybody about it, and I've done this before, but when
13 someone from the Nuclear Regulatory Commission stands up
14 there and makes a statement like, "Eventually, all of this
15 fuel is going to be shipped, ideally to Yucca Mountain," that
16 something that should not be coming out of the NRC. I
17 realize that people slip, but we always notice those things.

18 That's it.

19 GARRICK: Thank you. Irene Navis from Clark County?

20 NAVIS: Good afternoon. And, once again, welcome to
21 Clark County, Nevada. My name is Irene Navis. I'm Clark
22 County's Nuclear Waste Division Manager, and I want to thank
23 you all for today's presentations and your insightful
24 questions.

25 Based on today's presentations, and your questions

1 and comments, I'd like to suggest a couple of agenda items
2 for future meetings.

3 Based on some of the things that we heard today, I
4 think it would be important for this Board to explore and
5 identify some of the relationships between the potential
6 impacts to Yucca Mountain resulting from some of the reports
7 that DOE mentioned today, their interim storage report
8 findings, their second repository report findings. There's a
9 document out there called the Gnet Programmatic EIS that I
10 think has some interesting relationships to this program.
11 The NRC's updated waste confidence ruling that was alluded to
12 today that kind of moves off that 2025 deadline that was part
13 of that ruling for a long time.

14 I think it would also be useful to understand in a
15 comprehensive fashion how those various documents and
16 findings may impact repository facilities and operations,
17 things like thermal load and transportation, as well as DOE's
18 stated goals of enhanced homeland security through
19 consolidation of nuclear materials. I think looking at that
20 in a comprehensive holistic viewpoint, showing how all of
21 those relationships exist, and linkages exist, would be very
22 important for this Board to understand.

23 The second item is to examine the relationship and
24 correlation between the contentions and the RAIs. It was
25 discussed a little bit today. Our understanding is that

1 we're probably going to see at least 200 RAI questions
2 between now and May. That's a lot of potential change and
3 impact to how the License Application is going to ultimately
4 look.

5 There's also new information out there that may be
6 integrated and should be integrated into the License
7 Application, like the PVHA-U, for example.

8 So, based on all of that potential change and new
9 information, the contentions, not coincidentally, I don't
10 think, track very nicely with the RAIs that we have seen out
11 of the NRC so far, and I think it would be interesting for
12 the Board to take a look at that relationship, not to look at
13 the technical and scientific and legal merits of the
14 application, just to understand the process and what that
15 means to an amended License Application.

16 Final point. I just want to recognize the
17 Professional Staff, under Bill's leadership, and I look
18 forward to continued positive relationship with Karyn and
19 others on the Board, and the Staff.

20 So, thank you very much.

21 GARRICK: Thank you. Thank you very much.

22 Dr. Jacob?

23 PAZ: I will be very brief. The most recent publication
24 in--I'll give you the paper--on chromium 6, and radiation,
25 either low LET, two dose, one at .5 and the other one is .05.

1 The first dose no synergism. The second dose showed
2 additive effect. This issue has not been addressed, even at
3 Yucca Mountain, and it probably will be challenged in court,
4 and this is a significant issue. And, I just hope that the
5 people, the next generation, God forbid that Yucca Mountain
6 will be approved, that drink the Holy Water and get cured of
7 their cancer.

8 Thank you.

9 GARRICK: All right. Okay, we have Jack Davis from the
10 NRC.

11 DAVIS: Thank you. I just wanted to make a comment
12 concerning a statement that was made earlier by the Board,
13 suggesting that perhaps the regulator was a little bit too
14 conservative with criticality safety when looking at it
15 through systems risk approach.

16 I just wanted to point out that in a performance
17 based rule, the applicant has many options that they can
18 choose to address an issue, and they chose to address it by a
19 probabilistic approach. They could have addressed it in
20 consequence. They didn't.

21 So, our job is not to, you know, look at it one way
22 or the other. It's to look at whatever they present to us,
23 and then make the safety case from there.

24 So, I don't think that it was fair that the NRC
25 should be criticized of saying that we're too conservative

1 from a criticality standpoint.

2 And, just one other comment. With respect to
3 Judy's comment, you're correct, Judy, no decision has been
4 made yet with regard to the licensing of Yucca Mountain. So,
5 that statement shouldn't have been made.

6 GARRICK: Thank you. Thank you for your comment.

7 Okay, are there any other comments that anybody
8 would care to make at this time?

9 (No response.)

10 GARRICK: I want to thank the presenters today. It's a
11 difficult assignment in front of the group, we realize that,
12 and we appreciate the efforts that were made and the level of
13 professionalism with all the presentations.

14 I want to also indicate that as we close this
15 meeting, there's another event in this area shortly, in about
16 45 minutes, and we need to clear the area. But, I think that
17 if there's corridor type discussions, and I would encourage
18 them, there's plenty of room downstairs, and there's even a
19 bar. So, I would encourage us to take advantage of that.

20 And, so, unless there's further discussions or
21 announcements that I should make, Karyn, is there anything
22 that we need to say in closing?

23 Okay, then, we are adjourned. Thank you very much.

24 (Whereupon, at 5:15 p.m., the meeting was
25 adjourned.)

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

C E R T I F I C A T E

I certify that the foregoing is a correct transcript of the Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board's Winter Board Meeting held on January 28, 2009 in Las Vegas, Nevada taken from the electronic recording of proceedings in the above-entitled matter.

February 9, 2009

Federal Reporting Service, Inc.
17454 East Asbury Place
Aurora, Colorado 80013
(303) 751-2777